CPC **COOPERATIVE PATENT CLASSIFICATION**

G PHYSICS

(NOTES omitted)

INSTRUMENTS

G06 **COMPUTING; CALCULATING OR COUNTING** (NOTES omitted)

G06F ELECTRIC DIGITAL DATA PROCESSING (computer systems based on specific computational models G06N)

NOTE

In this subclass, the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:

- "handling" includes processing or transporting of data;
- "data processing equipment" means an association of an electric digital data processor classifiable under group G06F 7/00, with one or more arrangements classifiable under groups <u>G06F 1/00</u> - <u>G06F 5/00</u> and <u>G06F 9/00</u> - <u>G06F 13/00</u>.

WARNINGS

1. The following IPC groups are not in the CPC scheme. The subject matter for these IPC groups is classified in the following CPC groups:

G06F 3/18	covered by	<u>G06F 3/00, G06K 11/00</u>	
G06F 7/04	covered by	<u>G06F 7/02</u>	
G06F 9/302 - G06F 9/318	covered by	<u>G06F 9/30</u>	
	•		

2. In this subclass non-limiting references (in the sense of paragraph 39 of the Guide to the IPC) may still be displayed in the scheme.

1/00	Details not covered by groups <u>G06F 3/00</u> - <u>G06F 13/00</u> and <u>G06F 21/00</u> (architectures of general purpose stored program computers <u>G06F 15/76</u>)						
1/02	Digital function generators						
1/022	 Fightal function generators {Waveform generators, i.e. devices for generating periodical functions of time, e.g. direct digital synthesizers (<u>G06F 1/025, G06F 1/03</u> take precedence)} 						
1/025	• • for functions having two-valued amplitude, e.g. Walsh functions						
1/0255 1/03	 . {Walsh or analogous functions} . working, at least partly, by table look-up (<u>G06F 1/025</u> takes precedence) 						
	<u>NOTE</u>						
	In order to be classified in this group, the table must contain function values of the desired or an intermediate function, not merely coefficients.						
1/0307	• • • {Logarithmic or exponential functions (<u>G06F 1/0314</u> , <u>G06F 1/035</u> take precedence)}						
1/0314	• • {the table being stored on a peripheral device, e.g. papertape, drum}						
1/0321	 • {Waveform generators, i.e. devices for generating periodical functions of time, e.g. direct digital synthesizers (<u>G06F 1/0314</u>, <u>G06F 1/035</u> take precedence)} 						
1/0328	• • • {in which the phase increment is adjustable, e.g. by using an adder-accumulator}						

variables, e.g. frequency and phase} 1/0342 { for generating simultaneously two or m	
related waveforms, e.g. with different ph angles only }	
1/035 Reduction of table size {(<u>G06F 1/0314</u> take precedence)}	es
1/0353 {by using symmetrical properties of the function, e.g. using most significant bits quadrant control}	for
1/0356 {by using two or more smaller tables, e.g. addressed by parts of the argument}	g.
1/04 Generating or distributing clock signals or signate derived directly therefrom	als
1/06 . Clock generators producing several clock sig $\{(\underline{G06F 1/08} - \underline{G06F 1/14} \text{ take precedence})\}$	nals
1/08 . Clock generators with changeable or programmable clock frequency	
1/10 . Distribution of clock signals {, e.g. skew}	
1/105 {in which the distribution is at least partial optical}	ly
1/12 • Synchronisation of different clock signals {provided by a plurality of clock generators}	
1/14 • Time supervision arrangements, e.g. real time clock	e
1/16 • Constructional details or arrangements	

	• • {Constructional details related to the housing
	of computer displays, e.g. of CRT monitors, of
	flat displays (constructional details related to
	flat displays integrated in a portable computer,
	e.g. laptop, handheld computer G06F 1/1637;
	constructional details related to television
	receivers H04N 5/64)}
1/1603	• • • {Arrangements to protect the display from
	incident light, e.g. hoods}
1/1605	• • • {Multimedia displays, e.g. with integrated or
1/1005	attached speakers, cameras, microphones}
1/1607	• • {Arrangements to support accessories
1/1007	mechanically attached to the display housing
	(G06F 1/1603, G06F 1/1605 take precedence)
1/1609	• • • {to support filters or lenses}
1/1609	
1/1613	• {for portable computers (cooling arrangements
	therefor $\underline{G06F1/203}$; constructional details or
	arrangements for pocket calculators, electronic
	agendas or books <u>G06F 15/0216</u> ; constructional
	details of portable telephone sets: with several
	bodies <u>H04M 1/0202</u>)}
1/1615	• • • {with several enclosures having relative
	motions, each enclosure supporting at least
	one I/O or computing function (constructional
	details of portable telephones comprising a
	plurality of mechanically joined movable body
	parts <u>H04M 1/0206</u>)}
1/1616	•••• {with folding flat displays, e.g. laptop
	computers or notebooks having a clamshell
	configuration, with body parts pivoting to an
	open position around an axis parallel to the
	plane they define in closed position}
1/1618	•••• {the display being foldable up to the back
	of the other housing with a single degree
	of freedom, e.g. by 360° rotation over the
	avis defined by the rear edge of the base
	axis defined by the rear edge of the base
	enclosure}
1/162	enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face
1/162	enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two
1/162	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for
1/162	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or
1/162	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to
1/162	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user}
1/162 1/1622	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis
	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or
	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with
	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable
	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation
	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable
	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding
1/1622	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure }
1/1622	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display } {with a single-body enclosure integrating a
1/1622 1/1624	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display }
1/1622 1/1624	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display } {with a single-body enclosure integrating a
1/1622 1/1624	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display} {with a single-body enclosure integrating a flat display, e.g. Personal Digital Assistants
1/1622 1/1624 1/1626	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display} {with a single-body enclosure integrating a flat display, e.g. Personal Digital Assistants [PDAs]}
1/1622 1/1624 1/1626	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display } {with a single-body enclosure integrating a flat display, e.g. Personal Digital Assistants [PDAs]} {Carrying enclosures containing additional
1/1622 1/1624 1/1626 1/1628	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display } {with a single-body enclosure integrating a flat display, e.g. Personal Digital Assistants [PDAs]} {Carrying enclosures containing additional elements, e.g. case for a laptop and a printer}
1/1622 1/1624 1/1626 1/1628 1/163	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display } {with a single-body enclosure integrating a flat display, e.g. Personal Digital Assistants [PDAs]} {Wearable computers, e.g. on a belt}
1/1622 1/1624 1/1626 1/1628 1/163	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display} {with a single-body enclosure integrating a flat display, e.g. Personal Digital Assistants [PDAs]} {Wearable computers, e.g. on a belt} {Wearable computers, e.g. docking
1/1622 1/1624 1/1626 1/1628 1/163 1/1632	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display} {with a single-body enclosure integrating a flat display, e.g. Personal Digital Assistants [PDAs]} {Wearable computers, e.g. on a belt} {External expansion units, e.g. docking stations}
1/1622 1/1624 1/1626 1/1628 1/163 1/1632	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display} {with a single-body enclosure integrating a flat display, e.g. Personal Digital Assistants [PDAs]} {Wearable computers, e.g. on a belt} {External expansion units, e.g. docking stations} {Constructional details or arrangements of portable computers not specific to the
1/1622 1/1624 1/1626 1/1628 1/163 1/1632	 enclosure } {changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to the user to show to a second user } {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure } {with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding keyboard or display } {with a single-body enclosure integrating a flat display, e.g. Personal Digital Assistants [PDAs]} {Wearable computers, e.g. on a belt } {External expansion units, e.g. docking stations } {Constructional details or arrangements

	(Datails related to the integration of bettery
1/1635	 {Details related to the integration of battery packs and other power supplies such as fuel cells or integrated AC adapter}
1/1637	• • • {Details related to the display arrangement,
	including those related to the mounting of the display in the housing}
1/1639	• • • • {the display being based on projection}
1/1641	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	of foldable display components
	$(\underline{G06F 1/1647} \text{ takes precedence})$
1/1643	•••• {the display being associated to a digitizer, e.g. laptops that can be used as penpads
	(details related to the relative motion of the
	display enclosure with respect to the body
	enclosure, e.g. to move between laptop and
1/1645	 tablet PC configuration <u>G06F 1/1615</u>) {the display being suitable to be used in
1/1045	combination with an external overhead
	projector}
1/1647	{including at least an additional display
1/1649	(<u>G06F 1/1692</u> takes precedence)}
1/1049	••••• {the additional display being independently orientable, e.g. for
	presenting information to a second user}
1/165	••••• {the additional display being small, e.g.
1/1652	for presenting status information } ••••• {the display being flexible, e.g. mimicking
1/1032	a sheet of paper, or rollable}
1/1654	•••• {the display being detachable, e.g. for
	remote use }
1/1656	• • • {Details related to functional adaptations of the enclosure, e.g. to provide protection
	against EMI, shock, water, or to host
	detachable peripherals like a mouse or
	removable expansions units like PCMCIA
	removable expansions units like PCMCIA cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable
	cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to
	cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting
	cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display
	cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u> ; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u> ; cooling arrangements for portable computers
1/1/50	cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u> ; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u> ; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)}
1/1658	 cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>) {related to the mounting of internal
1/1658	cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u> ; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u> ; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)}
1/1658 1/166	 cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for
	 cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body
	 cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g.
	 cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body
1/166	 cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Details related to the integrated keyboard}
1/166 1/1662	 cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>) {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Details related to the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for ergonomically adjusting the disposition of keys of the
1/166 1/1662 1/1664	 cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Arrangements for ergonomically adjusting the disposition of keys of the integrated keyboard}
1/166 1/1662	 cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>) {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Arrangements for regonomically adjusting the disposition of keys of the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for reducing the size of the integrated keyboard for transport,
1/166 1/1662 1/1664	 cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Arrangements for ergonomically adjusting the disposition of keys of the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for reducing the size of the integrated keyboard for transport, e.g. foldable keyboards, keyboards with
1/166 1/1662 1/1664	 cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Arrangements for ergonomically adjusting the disposition of keys of the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for reducing the size of the integrated keyboard for transport, e.g. foldable keyboards, keyboards with collapsible keys (<u>G06F 1/1664</u> takes
1/166 1/1662 1/1664	 cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Arrangements for ergonomically adjusting the disposition of keys of the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for reducing the size of the integrated keyboard for transport, e.g. foldable keyboards, keyboards with
1/166 1/1662 1/1664 1/1666	 cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>) {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Details related to the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for regonomically adjusting the disposition of keys of the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for reducing the size of the integrated keyboard for transport, e.g. foldable keyboards, keyboards with collapsible keys (<u>G06F 1/1664</u> takes precedence)} {Arrangements for adjusting the tilt angle of the integrated keyboard independently
1/166 1/1662 1/1664 1/1666	 cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>)} {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Details related to the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for regonomically adjusting the disposition of keys of the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for reducing the size of the integrated keyboard for transport, e.g. foldable keyboard for transport, e.g. foldable keyboard independently from the main body (adjusting the tilt angle of the integrated keyboard independently from the main body (adjusting the tilt
1/166 1/1662 1/1664 1/1666	 cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>) {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Details related to the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for regonomically adjusting the disposition of keys of the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for reducing the size of the integrated keyboard for transport, e.g. foldable keyboards, keyboards with collapsible keys (<u>G06F 1/1664</u> takes precedence)} {Arrangements for adjusting the tilt angle of the integrated keyboard independently
1/166 1/1662 1/1664 1/1666	 cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display <u>G06F 1/1607</u>; display hoods <u>G06F 1/1603</u>; cooling arrangements for portable computers <u>G06F 1/203</u>) {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module} {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle} {Arrangements for reducing the size of the integrated keyboard} {Arrangements for reducing the size of the integrated keyboard for transport, e.g. foldable keyboards, keyboards with collapsible keys (<u>G06F 1/1664</u> takes precedence)} {Arrangements for adjusting the tilt angle of the integrated keyboard independently from the main body (adjusting the tilt angle integrally with the main body

1/1671	•••• {Special purpose buttons or auxiliary keyboards, e.g. retractable mini keypads, keypads or buttons that remain accessible at closed laptop (<u>G06F 1/1666</u> takes precedence)}
1/1673	• • • • {Arrangements for projecting a virtual keyboard}
1/1675	 {Miscellaneous details related to the relative movement between the different enclosures or enclosure parts}
1/1677	 { for detecting open or closed state or particular intermediate positions assumed by movable parts of the enclosure, e.g. detection of display lid position with respect to main body in a laptop, detection of opening of the cover of battery compartment }
1/1679	 { for locking or maintaining the movable parts of the enclosure in a fixed position, e.g. latching mechanism at the edge of the display in a laptop or for the screen protective cover of a PDA (G06F 1/1681 takes precedence)}
1/1681	••••• {Details related solely to hinges (hinge details related to the transmission of signals or power are classified in
1/1683	 <u>G06F 1/1683</u>)} Gothe transmission of signal or power between the different housings, e.g. details of wired or wireless communication, passage of cabling}
1/1684	• • • {Constructional details or arrangements related to integrated I/ O peripherals not covered by groups <u>G06F 1/1635</u> - <u>G06F 1/1675</u> }
1/1686	• • • • { the I/O peripheral being an integrated camera }
1/1688	• • • • { the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers }
1/169	 { the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (<u>G06F 1/1643</u> takes precedence; constructional details of pointing devices G06F 3/033)}
1/1692	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
1/1694	••••• {the I/O peripheral being a single or a set of motion sensors for pointer control or gesture input obtained by sensing movements of the portable computer}
1/1696	••••• {the I/O peripheral being a printing or scanning device}
1/1698	 { the I/O peripheral being a sending/ receiving arrangement to establish a cordless communication link, e.g. radio or infrared link, integrated cellular phone (details of antennas disposed inside a computer H01Q 1/2266)}
1/18	• • Packaging or power distribution
1/181	• • • {Enclosures (for portable computers <u>G06F 1/1613</u>)}

1/182	• • • • {with special features, e.g. for use in
	industrial environments; grounding
	or shielding against radio frequency
	interference [RFI] or electromagnetical
	interference [EMI]}
1/183	• • • {Internal mounting support structures, e.g.
	for printed circuit boards, internal connecting
	means (for buses <u>G06F 13/409</u>)}
1/184	• • • • {Mounting of motherboards}
1/185	• • • • {Mounting of expansion boards}
1/186	• • • • {Securing of expansion boards in
	correspondence to slots provided at the
	computer enclosure}
1/187	• • • • {Mounting of fixed and removable disk
	drives}
1/188	• • • • {Mounting of power supply units}
1/189	• • {Power distribution}
1/20	Cooling means
1/203	• • • {for portable computers, e.g. for laptops}
1/206	• • {comprising thermal management}
1/22	• Means for limiting or controlling the pin/gate ratio
1/24	 Resetting means
1/24	 Power supply means, e.g. regulation thereof (for
1/20	memories <u>G11C</u>)
1/263	• {Arrangements for using multiple switchable
1/205	power supplies, e.g. battery and AC (G06F $1/30$
	takes precedence)}
1/266	• {Arrangements to supply power to external
1/200	peripherals either directly from the computer or
	under computer control, e.g. supply of power
	through the communication port, computer
	controlled power-strips}
1/28	• Supervision thereof, e.g. detecting power-supply
	failure by out of limits supervision
1/30	• Means for acting in the event of power-supply
	failure or interruption, e.g. power-supply
	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24)
1/305	• • • {in the event of power-supply fluctuations}
1/32	• • Means for saving power
1/3203	Power management, i.e. event-based initiation
	of a power-saving mode
1/3206	Monitoring of events, devices or parameters
	that trigger a change in power modality
1/3209	Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over
	telephone lines or network connections
1/3212	Monitoring battery levels, e.g. power
	saving mode being initiated when battery
	voltage goes below a certain level
1/3215	Monitoring of peripheral devices
1/3218	••••• of display devices
1/3221	••••• of disk drive devices
1/3225	of memory devices
1/3228	••••• Monitoring task completion, e.g. by use
	of idle timers, stop commands or wait
	commands
1/3231	Monitoring the presence, absence or
	movement of users
1/3234	Power saving characterised by the action
	undertaken
1/3237	•••• by disabling clock generation or
	distribution
1/324	•••• by lowering clock frequency
1/3243	•••• (Power saving in microcontroller unit)
1/3246	by software initiated power-off

1/325	•••• {Power saving in peripheral device}
1/3253	• • • • • • {Power saving in bus}
1/3256	••••• {Power saving in optical drive}
1/3259	••••• {Power saving in cursor control device, e.g. mouse, joystick, trackball}
1/3262	••••• {Power saving in digitizer or tablet}
1/3265	••••• {Power saving in display device}
1/3268	••••• {Power saving in hard disk drive}
1/3271	••••• {Power saving in keyboard}
1/3275	••••• {Power saving in memory, e.g. RAM, cache}
1/3278	• • • • • {Power saving in modem or I/O interface}
1/3281	•••••• {Power saving in PCMCIA card}
1/3284	•••••• {Power saving in printer}
1/3287	by switching off individual functional
	units in the computer system
1/329	•••• by task scheduling
1/3293	• • • • by switching to a less power-consuming processor, e.g. sub-CPU
1/3296	•••• by lowering the supply or operating
	voltage
2/00	-
3/00	Input arrangements for transferring data to be processed into a form capable of being handled by the computer; Output arrangements for transferring data from processing unit to output unit, e.g. interface arrangements
3/002	• {Specific input/output arrangements not covered
3/002	by $\underline{G06F 3/01}$ - $\underline{G06F 3/16}$ (other optical apparatus
	<u>G02B 27/00</u>)}
3/005	• • {Input arrangements through a video camera}
3/007	• {Digital input from or digital output to memories of the shift register type}
3/01	• Input arrangements or combined input and output arrangements for interaction between user and computer (G06F $3/16$ takes precedence)
3/011	• {Arrangements for interaction with the human
	body, e.g. for user immersion in virtual reality
	(blind teaching <u>G09B 21/00</u>)}
3/012	• • • {Head tracking input arrangements}
3/013	• • {Eye tracking input arrangements (<u>G06F 3/015</u> takes precedence)}
3/014	• • {Hand-worn input/output arrangements, e.g.
	data gloves}
3/015	{Input arrangements based on nervous system
	activity detection, e.g. brain waves [EEG]
	detection, electromyograms [EMG] detection,
	electrodermal response detection}
3/016	• • {Input arrangements with force or tactile feedback as computer generated output to the
	user}
3/017	• • {Gesture based interaction, e.g. based on a set of
	recognized hand gestures (interaction based on
	gestures traced on a digitiser G06F 3/04883)}
3/018	• • {Input/output arrangements for oriental
	characters}
3/02	. Input arrangements using manually operated
0.000	switches, e.g. using keyboards or dials
3/0202	{Constructional details or processes of
2/0205	manufacture of the input device}
3/0205	• • • • {Lever arrangements for operating keyboard cursor control keys in a joystick-like manner}

		of a keyboard, e.g. pivoting legs (for
		keyboards integrated in a laptop computer G06F 1/1667)}
	3/021	• • • • {Arrangements integrating additional
		peripherals in a keyboard, e.g. card or
	3/0213	barcode reader, optical scanner} {Arrangements providing an integrated
	5/0215	pointing device in a keyboard, e.g.
		trackball, mini-joystick (for pointing
		devices integrated in a laptop computer
		<u>G06F 1/169;</u> joysticks <u>G05G 9/047;</u> constructional details of pointing devices
		<u>G06F 3/033</u>)}
	3/0216	• • • • {Arrangements for ergonomically adjusting
		the disposition of keys of a keyboard (for keyboards integrated in a laptop computer
		<u>G06F 1/1664</u>)}
	3/0219	• • • {Special purpose keyboards}
	3/0221	• • • • {Arrangements for reducing keyboard
		size for transport or storage, e.g. foldable keyboards, keyboards with collapsible
		keys (<u>G06F 3/0216</u> takes precedence; for
		keyboards integrated in a laptop computer
	2/0224	$\frac{G06F 1/1666}{(K_{even}, wide helders)}$
	3/0224 3/0227	 {Key guide holders} {Cooperation and interconnection of the input
	0/022/	arrangement with other functional units of
		a computer (<u>G06F 3/023</u> - <u>G06F 3/037</u> take
	3/023	precedence)}Arrangements for converting discrete items
	3/023	of information into a coded form, e.g.
ç		arrangements for interpreting keyboard
L		generated codes as alphanumeric codes,
	3/0231	operand codes or instruction codes {Cordless keyboards}
	3/0232	• • • {Manual direct entries, e.g. key to main
		memory }
	3/0233 3/0234	{Character input methods}
	5/0254	• • • • {using switches operable in different directions}
	3/0235	• • • • {using chord techniques (<u>G06F 3/0234</u>
<u>'</u>		takes precedence)}
	3/0236	• • • • {using selection techniques to select from displayed items}
	3/0237	• • • • {using prediction or retrieval techniques}
	3/0238	• • • • {Programmable keyboards (key guide
	3/027	holders <u>G06F 3/0224</u>)}for insertion of the decimal point
	3/02/	 Arrangements for converting the position or the
		displacement of a member into a coded form
		<u>NOTE</u>
		In this group, the first place priority rule is
		applied, i.e. at each hierarchical level, in
		the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the first appropriate
		place.
	3/0304	• • {Detection arrangements using opto-electronic
	5/0504	means (constructional details of pointing
		devices not related to the detection arrangement
l		using opto-electronic means <u>G06F 3/033;</u> optical digitisers <u>G06F 3/042</u>)}
		option agricoro <u>avor 5/042</u>))
		4

• • • • {Arrangements for adjusting the tilt angle

of a keyboard, e.g. pivoting legs (for

3/0208

3/0308	• • • • {comprising a plurality of distinctive and
	separately oriented light emitters or reflectors
	associated to the pointing device, e.g. remote cursor controller with distinct and separately
	oriented LEDs at the tip whose radiations are
	captured by a photo-detector associated to
	the screen }
3/0312	• • • • {for tracking the rotation of a spherical
	or circular member, e.g. optical rotary
	encoders used in mice or trackballs using
	a tracking ball or in mouse scroll wheels
	(tracking relative movement in co-operation
	with a regularly or irregularly patterned surface, e.g. as in optical mice G06F 3/0317;
	constructional details of scroll or thumb-
	wheels <u>G06F 3/0362</u> ; optical rotary encoders
	<u>G01D 5/3473</u>)}
3/0317	• • • • {in co-operation with a patterned surface,
	e.g. absolute position or relative movement
	detection for an optical mouse or pen
	positioned with respect to a coded surface}
3/0321	• • • • {by optically sensing the absolute
	position with respect to a regularly
	patterned surface forming a passive
	digitiser, e.g. pen optically detecting position indicative tags printed on a
	paper sheet (constructional details of pen-
	shaped pointing devices <u>G06F 3/03545</u> ,
	<u>G06F 3/03542</u> , <u>G06F 3/037</u>)}
3/0325	{using a plurality of light emitters or
	reflectors or a plurality of detectors forming
	a reference frame from which to derive the
	orientation of the object, e.g. by triangulation
	or on the basis of reference deformation in the picked up image}
3/033	• • Pointing devices displaced or positioned by the
5/055	user {, e.g. mice, trackballs, pens or joysticks};
	Accessories therefor (digitisers characterised
	by the transducing means G06F 3/041)
3/0334	• • • • {Foot operated pointing devices}
3/0338	• • • • with detection of limited linear or angular
	displacement of an operating part of the
	device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic
3/0346	device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic or isometric joysticks
3/0346	device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic or isometric joysticks with detection of the device orientation or
3/0346	 device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic or isometric joysticks with detection of the device orientation or free movement in a 3D space, e.g. 3D mice,
3/0346	device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic or isometric joysticks with detection of the device orientation or
3/0346	 device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic or isometric joysticks with detection of the device orientation or free movement in a 3D space, e.g. 3D mice, 6-DOF [six degrees of freedom] pointers
3/0346 3/0354	 device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic or isometric joysticks with detection of the device orientation or free movement in a 3D space, e.g. 3D mice, 6-DOF [six degrees of freedom] pointers using gyroscopes, accelerometers or tilt-sensors with detection of 2D relative movements
	 device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic or isometric joysticks with detection of the device orientation or free movement in a 3D space, e.g. 3D mice, 6-DOF [six degrees of freedom] pointers using gyroscopes, accelerometers or tilt-sensors with detection of 2D relative movements between the device, or an operating part
	 device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic or isometric joysticks with detection of the device orientation or free movement in a 3D space, e.g. 3D mice, 6-DOF [six degrees of freedom] pointers using gyroscopes, accelerometers or tilt-sensors with detection of 2D relative movements between the device, or an operating part thereof, and a plane or surface, e.g. 2D mice,
3/0354	 device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic or isometric joysticks with detection of the device orientation or free movement in a 3D space, e.g. 3D mice, 6-DOF [six degrees of freedom] pointers using gyroscopes, accelerometers or tilt-sensors with detection of 2D relative movements between the device, or an operating part thereof, and a plane or surface, e.g. 2D mice, trackballs, pens or pucks
	 device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic or isometric joysticks with detection of the device orientation or free movement in a 3D space, e.g. 3D mice, 6-DOF [six degrees of freedom] pointers using gyroscopes, accelerometers or tilt-sensors with detection of 2D relative movements between the device, or an operating part thereof, and a plane or surface, e.g. 2D mice, trackballs, pens or pucks {Mouse/trackball convertible devices, in
3/0354	 device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic or isometric joysticks with detection of the device orientation or free movement in a 3D space, e.g. 3D mice, 6-DOF [six degrees of freedom] pointers using gyroscopes, accelerometers or tilt- sensors with detection of 2D relative movements between the device, or an operating part thereof, and a plane or surface, e.g. 2D mice, trackballs, pens or pucks {Mouse/trackball convertible devices, in which the same ball is used to track the 2D
3/0354 3/03541	 device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic or isometric joysticks with detection of the device orientation or free movement in a 3D space, e.g. 3D mice, 6-DOF [six degrees of freedom] pointers using gyroscopes, accelerometers or tilt- sensors with detection of 2D relative movements between the device, or an operating part thereof, and a plane or surface, e.g. 2D mice, trackballs, pens or pucks {Mouse/trackball convertible devices, in which the same ball is used to track the 2D relative movement}
3/0354	 device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic or isometric joysticks with detection of the device orientation or free movement in a 3D space, e.g. 3D mice, 6-DOF [six degrees of freedom] pointers using gyroscopes, accelerometers or tilt-sensors with detection of 2D relative movements between the device, or an operating part thereof, and a plane or surface, e.g. 2D mice, trackballs, pens or pucks {Mouse/trackball convertible devices, in which the same ball is used to track the 2D relative movement} {Light pens for emitting or receiving
3/0354 3/03541	 device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic or isometric joysticks with detection of the device orientation or free movement in a 3D space, e.g. 3D mice, 6-DOF [six degrees of freedom] pointers using gyroscopes, accelerometers or tilt- sensors with detection of 2D relative movements between the device, or an operating part thereof, and a plane or surface, e.g. 2D mice, trackballs, pens or pucks {Mouse/trackball convertible devices, in which the same ball is used to track the 2D relative movement} {Light pens for emitting or receiving light}
3/0354 3/03541 3/03542	 device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic or isometric joysticks with detection of the device orientation or free movement in a 3D space, e.g. 3D mice, 6-DOF [six degrees of freedom] pointers using gyroscopes, accelerometers or tilt-sensors with detection of 2D relative movements between the device, or an operating part thereof, and a plane or surface, e.g. 2D mice, trackballs, pens or pucks {Mouse/trackball convertible devices, in which the same ball is used to track the 2D relative movement} {Light pens for emitting or receiving
3/0354 3/03541 3/03542	 device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic or isometric joysticks with detection of the device orientation or free movement in a 3D space, e.g. 3D mice, 6-DOF [six degrees of freedom] pointers using gyroscopes, accelerometers or tilt- sensors with detection of 2D relative movements between the device, or an operating part thereof, and a plane or surface, e.g. 2D mice, trackballs, pens or pucks {Mouse/trackball convertible devices, in which the same ball is used to track the 2D relative movement} {Light pens for emitting or receiving light} {Mice or pucks (G06F 3/03541 takes
3/0354 3/03541 3/03542 3/03543	 device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic or isometric joysticks with detection of the device orientation or free movement in a 3D space, e.g. 3D mice, 6-DOF [six degrees of freedom] pointers using gyroscopes, accelerometers or tilt- sensors with detection of 2D relative movements between the device, or an operating part thereof, and a plane or surface, e.g. 2D mice, trackballs, pens or pucks {Mouse/trackball convertible devices, in which the same ball is used to track the 2D relative movement} {Light pens for emitting or receiving light} {Mice or pucks (<u>G06F 3/03541</u> takes precedence)} {having dual sensing arrangement, e.g. two balls or two coils used to track
3/0354 3/03541 3/03542 3/03543 3/03544	 device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic or isometric joysticks with detection of the device orientation or free movement in a 3D space, e.g. 3D mice, 6-DOF [six degrees of freedom] pointers using gyroscopes, accelerometers or tilt- sensors with detection of 2D relative movements between the device, or an operating part thereof, and a plane or surface, e.g. 2D mice, trackballs, pens or pucks {Mouse/trackball convertible devices, in which the same ball is used to track the 2D relative movement} {Light pens for emitting or receiving light} { having dual sensing arrangement, e.g. two balls or two coils used to track rotation of the pointing device}
3/0354 3/03541 3/03542 3/03543	 device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic or isometric joysticks with detection of the device orientation or free movement in a 3D space, e.g. 3D mice, 6-DOF [six degrees of freedom] pointers using gyroscopes, accelerometers or tilt- sensors with detection of 2D relative movements between the device, or an operating part thereof, and a plane or surface, e.g. 2D mice, trackballs, pens or pucks {Mouse/trackball convertible devices, in which the same ball is used to track the 2D relative movement} {Light pens for emitting or receiving light} {Mice or pucks (<u>G06F 3/03541</u> takes precedence)} {having dual sensing arrangement, e.g. two balls or two coils used to track

3/03546 {using a rotatable b position detecting r	
3/03547 {Touch pads, in which on a surface}	
3/03548 {Sliders, in which the in a plane}	moving part moves
3/03549 {Trackballs (<u>G06F 3//</u> precedence)}	<u>03541</u> takes
3/0362 with detection of 1D tra of an operating part of th wheels, sliders, knobs, r	he device, e.g. scroll
3/037 using the raster scan of a [CRT] for detecting the member, e.g. light pens	position of the
CRT monitors 3/038 Control and interface an e.g. drivers or device-en circuitry	
3/0383 {Signal control means device}	s within the pointing
3/0386 {for light pen}	
	mouse rade
3/039 Accessories therefor, e.g	
3/0393 {Accessories for touc	-
screens, e.g. mechanic touch screens for draw hard keys overlaying touch pads}	ving straight lines,
3/0395 {Mouse pads}	
3/041 . Digitisers, e.g. for touch so	creens or touch pads
characterised by the transd	-
3/0412 {Digitisers structurally i display}	0
3/0414 {using force sensing me position}	ans to determine a
3/04142 {the force sensing me peripherally, e.g. disp at the side of a touch s	osed at the corners or
3/04144 {using an array of for	
(position sensing usin deformation of sensor	
3/04146 {using pressure sensit elements delivering a located between cross e.g. located between 2	ive conductive boolean signal and sing sensing lines,
layers }	
3/0416 {Control or interface arr	angements specially
adapted for digitisers}	
3/04162 {for exchanging data devices, e.g. smart pe	
sensing hardware}	,
3/04164 {Connections between	
controllers, e.g. routir electrodes and connec	ig lines between
3/04166 {Details of scanning r	
	nethods, e.g.
sampling time, groupi	nethods, e.g. ing of sub areas
sampling time, group or time sharing with d	nethods, e.g. ing of sub areas lisplay driving
sampling time, group or time sharing with o (Synchronisation with	nethods, e.g. ing of sub areas lisplay driving n the driving of
sampling time, group or time sharing with d (Synchronisation with the display or the back	nethods, e.g. ing of sub areas lisplay driving a the driving of klighting unit to
sampling time, group or time sharing with (Synchronisation with the display or the back avoid interferences ge	nethods, e.g. ing of sub areas lisplay driving a the driving of klighting unit to
sampling time, group or time sharing with d (Synchronisation with the display or the back avoid interferences ge <u>G06F 3/04184</u>)}	nethods, e.g. ing of sub areas lisplay driving n the driving of klighting unit to enerated internally
sampling time, group or time sharing with (Synchronisation with the display or the back avoid interferences ge <u>G06F 3/04184</u>)} 3/041661 {using detection at	methods, e.g. ing of sub areas lisplay driving in the driving of klighting unit to enerated internally multiple resolutions,
sampling time, group or time sharing with d (Synchronisation with the display or the back avoid interferences ge <u>G06F 3/04184</u>)}	methods, e.g. ing of sub areas lisplay driving in the driving of klighting unit to enerated internally multiple resolutions,
sampling time, group or time sharing with (Synchronisation with the display or the back avoid interferences ge <u>G06F 3/04184</u>)} 3/041661 {using detection at	methods, e.g. ing of sub areas lisplay driving a the driving of klighting unit to enerated internally multiple resolutions, scanning; using
sampling time, group or time sharing with d (Synchronisation with the display or the back avoid interferences ge <u>G06F 3/04184</u>)} 3/041661 { using detection at e.g. coarse and fine	methods, e.g. ing of sub areas lisplay driving a the driving of klighting unit to enerated internally multiple resolutions, scanning; using imited area, e.g.

3/041662	•	•	•	•	•	 {using alternate mutual and self- capacitive scanning}
3/0418	•	•	•	•	•	{for error correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or alignment}
3/04182	•	•	•	•	•	• {Filtering of noise external to the device and not generated by digitiser
3/04184	•	•	•	•	•	components}{Synchronisation with the driving of the display or the backlighting unit to avoid interferences generated internally}
3/04186						• {Touch location disambiguation}
3/042	•	•	•	•	b	y opto-electronic means
3/0421	•	•	•	•	•	{by interrupting or reflecting a light beam, e.g. optical touch-screen}
3/0423	•	•	•	•	•	• {using sweeping light beams, e.g. using rotating or vibrating mirror}
3/0425	•	•	•	•	•	{using a single imaging device like a video camera for tracking the absolute position of a single or a plurality of objects with respect to an imaged reference surface, e.g. video camera imaging a display or a projection screen, a table or a wall surface, on which a computer generated image is displayed or projected (tracking a projected light spot to determine a position on a display surface <u>G06F 3/0386</u>)}
3/0426	•	•	•	•	•	 {tracking fingers with respect to a virtual keyboard projected or printed on the surface (virtual keyboards on touch screens <u>G06F 3/04886</u>)}
3/0428	•	•	•	•	•	{by sensing at the edges of the touch surface the interruption of optical paths, e.g. an illumination plane, parallel to the touch surface which may be virtual (sensing beam interruptions in a planar beam grid of an optical touch-screen <u>G06F 3/0421</u>)}
3/043	•	•	•	•	u	sing propagating acoustic waves
3/0433	•	•	•	•	•	{in which the acoustic waves are either generated by a movable member and propagated within a surface layer or propagated within a surface layer and captured by a movable member}
3/0436	•	•	•	•	•	{in which generating transducers and detecting transducers are attached to a single acoustic waves transmission substrate}
3/044	•	•	•	•	b	y capacitive means
3/0441	•	•	•	•	•	{using active external devices, e.g. active pens, for receiving changes in electrical potential transmitted by the digitiser, e.g. tablet driving signals}
3/0442	•	•	•	•	•	{using active external devices, e.g. active pens, for transmitting changes in electrical
3/0443	•	•	•	•	•	potential to be received by the digitiser} {using a single layer of sensing electrodes}
3/0444	•	•	•	•	•	{using a single conductive element covering the whole sensing surface, e.g. by sensing the electrical current flowing at the corners}
3/0445	•	•	•	•	•	{using two or more layers of sensing electrodes, e.g. using two layers of electrodes separated by a dielectric layer}

3/0446	•••• {using a grid-like structure of electrodes in at least two directions, e.g. using row and column electrodes}	n
3/0447	• • • • {Position sensing using the local deformation of sensor cells}	
3/0448	•••• {Details of the electrode shape, e.g. for enhancing the detection of touches, for generating specific electric field shapes, for enhancing display quality}	
3/045	using resistive elements, e.g. a single continuous surface or two parallel surfaces put in contact	
3/046	• • • by electromagnetic means	
3/047	using sets of wires, e.g. crossed wires	
3/048	Interaction techniques based on graphical user interfaces [GUI]	
	<u>NOTE</u>	
	This group <u>covers</u> subject matter where the focus is placed on the way the user can interact with the displayed data. The mere presence of a standard GUI in the context of the disclosure of a specific software application or a specific device capable of processing data related to its specific function, should be in general classified in the appropriate subclasses related to those software applications or specific devices.	e
3/0481	• • • based on specific properties of the displayed interaction object or a metaphor-based environment, e.g. interaction with desktop elements like windows or icons, or assisted by a cursor's changing behaviour or appearance	
3/04812	• • • Interaction techniques based on cursor appearance or behaviour, e.g. being affected by the presence of displayed objects	
3/04815	Interaction with a metaphor-based environment or interaction object displayed as three-dimensional, e.g. changing the user viewpoint with respect to the environment of object	r
3/04817	using icons (graphical or visual programmin using iconic symbols <u>G06F 8/34</u>)	g
3/0482	Interaction with lists of selectable items, e.g. menus	•
3/0483	• • • Interaction with page-structured environments, e.g. book metaphor	
3/0484	 for the control of specific functions or operations, e.g. selecting or manipulating an object, an image or a displayed text element, setting a parameter value or selecting a range 	
3/04842	• • • • Selection of displayed objects or displayed text elements (<u>G06F 3/0482</u> takes precedence)	
3/04845	for image manipulation, e.g. dragging,	
3/04847	 rotation, expansion or change of colour Interaction techniques to control parameter settings, e.g. interaction with sliders or dials 	
3/0485	Scrolling or panning	
3/04855	Interaction with scrollbars	
3/0486	Drag-and-drop	

3/0487	• • using specific features provided by the input device, e.g. functions controlled by the rotation of a mouse with dual sensing arrangements, or of the nature of the input device, e.g. tap gestures based on pressure sensed by a digitiser
3/0488	• • • using a touch-screen or digitiser, e.g. input of commands through traced gestures
3/04883	for inputting data by handwriting, e.g. gesture or text
3/04886	••••• by partitioning the display area of the touch-screen or the surface of the digitising tablet into independently controllable areas, e.g. virtual keyboards or menus
3/0489	using dedicated keyboard keys or combinations thereof
3/04892	Arrangements for controlling cursor position based on codes indicative of cursor displacements from one discrete location to another, e.g. using cursor control keys associated to different directions or using the tab key (arrangements for controlling cursor position based on coordinate signals G06F 3/038)
3/04895	• • • • • • • • Guidance during keyboard input operation, e.g. prompting
3/04897	• • • • {Special input arrangements or commands for improving display capability}
3/05	 Digital input using the sampling of an analogue quantity at regular intervals of time {, input from a/d converter or output to d/a converter}
3/06	• Digital input from, or digital output to, record carriers {, e.g. RAID, emulated record carriers or networked record carriers}
	WARNING
	Groups <u>G06F</u> 3/06, <u>G06F</u> 3/0601, <u>G06F</u> 3/0602, <u>G06F</u> 3/0604, <u>G06F</u> 3/061, <u>G06F</u> 3/0607, <u>G06F</u> 3/0613, <u>G06F</u> 3/0614, <u>G06F</u> 3/0616, <u>G06F</u> 3/0617, <u>G06F</u> 3/0619, <u>G06F</u> 3/0622, <u>G06F</u> 3/0622, <u>G06F</u> 3/0623, <u>G06F</u> 3/0629, <u>G06F</u> 3/0626, <u>G06F</u> 3/0628, <u>G06F</u> 3/0634, <u>G06F</u> 3/0631, <u>G06F</u> 3/0637, <u>G06F</u> 3/0638, <u>G06F</u> 3/0635, <u>G06F</u> 3/0641, <u>G06F</u> 3/0643, <u>G06F</u> 3/0644, <u>G06F</u> 3/0646, <u>G06F</u> 3/0647, <u>G06F</u> 3/0649, <u>G06F</u> 3/0655, <u>G06F</u> 3/0652, <u>G06F</u> 3/0653, <u>G06F</u> 3/0655, <u>G06F</u> 3/0656, <u>G06F</u> 3/0658, <u>G06F</u> 3/0655, <u>G06F</u> 3/06661, <u>G06F</u> 3/0662, <u>G06F</u> 3/0664, <u>G06F</u> 3/0665, <u>G06F</u> 3/0667, <u>G06F</u> 3/0668, <u>G06F</u> 3/0667, <u>G06F</u> 3/0671, <u>G06F</u> 3/0682, <u>G06F</u> 3/0674, <u>G06F</u> 3/0676, <u>G06F</u> 3/0682, <u>G06F</u> 3/0683, <u>G06F</u> 3/0685, <u>G06F</u> 3/0682, <u>G06F</u> 3/0688, <u>G06F</u> 3/0689 and <u>G06F</u> 3/0886, <u>G06F</u> 3/0688, <u>G06F</u> 3/0689 and <u>G06F</u> 3/08 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F</u> 2003/0697. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

<u>NOTE</u>		
	{In this subgroup the following classification rules must be observed:	
	For a complete classification in the field of <u>G06F 3/0601</u> documents should receive classification symbols for "invention	
	information" as follows:	
	• at least one symbol in	
	<u>G06F 3/0602</u> - <u>G06F 3/0626</u> for the	
	technical effect achieved and	
	• at least one symbol in	
	<u>G06F 3/0628</u> - <u>G06F 3/0667</u> for the	
	technique used andat least one symbol in	
	G06F 3/0668 - G06F 3/0689 for the	
	infrastructure involved.	
	The classification of	
	"additional information" is	
	optional. CPC symbols in the	
	range <u>G06F 2206/1004</u> - <u>G06F 2206/101</u>	
	should be used for classifying	
	"additional information".}	
3/0602	• • • {specifically adapted to achieve a particular effect}	
3/0604	•••• {Improving or facilitating administration, e.g. storage management}	
3/0605	•••• {by facilitating the interaction with a user	
	or administrator}	
3/0607	••••• {by facilitating the process of upgrading existing storage systems, e.g. for	
	improving compatibility between host and	
2/0609	storage device}	
3/0608 3/061	 {Saving storage space on storage systems} {Improving I/O performance} 	
3/0611	{in relation to response time}	
3/0613	• • • • • {in relation to throughput}	
3/0614	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
5/0014	systems}	
3/0616	•••• {in relation to life time, e.g. increasing Mean Time Between Failures [MTBF]}	
3/0617	•••• {in relation to availability}	
3/0619	•••• {in relation to data integrity, e.g. data	
0.00.00	losses, bit errors}	
3/062	• • • {Securing storage systems}	
3/0622	{in relation to access}	
3/0623	{in relation to content}	
3/0625	• • • • {Power saving in storage systems}	
3/0626	• • • • {Reducing size or complexity of storage systems}	
3/0628	• • • {making use of a particular technique}	
3/0629	{Configuration or reconfiguration of storage	
2/0/21	systems}	
3/0631	• • • • {by allocating resources to storage systems}	
3/0632	•••• {by initialisation or re-initialisation of storage systems}	
3/0634	• • • • {by changing the state or mode of one or more devices}	
3/0635	•••• {by changing the path, e.g. traffic rerouting, path reconfiguration}	
3/0637	• • • • • {Permissions}	

3/0601 . . {Interfaces specially adapted for storage systems}

3/0638	•••• {Organizing or formatting or addressing of data}	2003/0697 • {device management, e.g. handlers, drivers, I/O (<i>Frozen</i>) schedulers}
3/064	• • • • • {Management of blocks}	WARNING
3/0641	••••• {De-duplication techniques}	
3/0643	{Management of files}	Group G06F 2003/0697 is no longer used
3/0644	• • • • • {Management of space entities, e.g. partitions, extents, pools}	for the classification of documents as of May 1, 2021.
3/0646	•••• {Horizontal data movement in storage systems, i.e. moving data in between storage devices or systems}	The content of this group is being reclassified into groups <u>G06F 3/06, G06F 3/0601,</u> <u>G06F 3/0602, G06F 3/0604, G06F 3/0605,</u> <u>G06F 3/0607, G06F 3/0604, G06F 3/0605,</u>
3/0647	• • • • {Migration mechanisms}	<u>G06F 3/0607, G06F 3/0608, G06F 3/061,</u> C06F 3/0611, C06F 3/0612, C06F 3/0614
3/0649	••••• {Lifecycle management}	<u>G06F 3/0611, G06F 3/0613, G06F 3/0614,</u> <u>G06F 3/0616, G06F 3/0617, G06F 3/0619,</u>
3/065	• • • • • {Replication mechanisms}	<u>G06F 3/062, G06F 3/0622, G06F 3/0623,</u>
3/0652	•••• {Erasing, e.g. deleting, data cleaning, moving of data to a wastebasket}	<u>G06F 3/0625, G06F 3/0626, G06F 3/0628,</u> <u>G06F 3/0629, G06F 3/0631, G06F 3/0632,</u>
3/0653	• • • {Monitoring storage devices or systems}	G06F 3/0634, G06F 3/0635, G06F 3/0637,
3/0655	• • • {Vertical data movement, i.e. input-output	<u>G06F 3/0638, G06F 3/064, G06F 3/0641,</u>
	transfer; data movement between one or	<u>G06F 3/0643, G06F 3/0644, G06F 3/0646,</u>
	more hosts and one or more storage devices}	<u>G06F 3/0647</u> , <u>G06F 3/0649</u> , <u>G06F 3/065</u> ,
3/0656	•••• {Data buffering arrangements}	<u>G06F 3/0652, G06F 3/0653, G06F 3/0655,</u>
3/0658	{Controller construction arrangements}	G06F 3/0656, G06F 3/0658, G06F 3/0659,
3/0659	•••• {Command handling arrangements, e.g.	<u>G06F 3/0661, G06F 3/0662, G06F 3/0664,</u>
	command buffers, queues, command	<u>G06F 3/0665, G06F 3/0667, G06F 3/0668,</u>
	scheduling}	<u>G06F 3/067, G06F 3/0671, G06F 3/0673,</u>
3/0661	• • • • {Format or protocol conversion	<u>G06F 3/0674, G06F 3/0676, G06F 3/0677,</u>
	arrangements }	<u>G06F 3/0679</u> , <u>G06F 3/068</u> , <u>G06F 3/0682</u> ,
3/0662	• • • {Virtualisation aspects}	<u>G06F 3/0683, G06F 3/0685, G06F 3/0686,</u> C06F 2/0688, C06F 2/0680 and C06F 2/08
3/0664	• • • • {at device level, e.g. emulation of a	<u>G06F 3/0688</u> , <u>G06F 3/0689</u> and <u>G06F 3/08</u> .
	storage device or system}	All groups listed in this Warning should be
3/0665	• • • • • {at area level, e.g. provisioning of virtual or logical volumes}	considered in order to perform a complete search.
3/0667	• • • • {at data level, e.g. file, record or object virtualisation}	3/08 . from or to individual record carriers, e.g. punched card {, memory card, integrated circuit [IC] card
3/0668	• • • {adopting a particular infrastructure}	or smart card}
3/067	{Distributed or networked storage systems,	3/09 . Digital output to typewriters
	e.g. storage area networks [SAN], network attached storage [NAS]}	3/12 Digital output to print unit {, e.g. line printer, chain printer}
3/0671	• • • {In-line storage system}	3/1201 . {Dedicated interfaces to print systems}
3/0673	{Single storage device}	3/1202 {specifically adapted to achieve a particular
3/0674	•••• {Disk device}	effect}
3/0676	••••• {Magnetic disk device}	3/1203 {Improving or facilitating administration,
3/0677	••••• {Optical disk device, e.g. CD-ROM, DVD}	e.g. print management} 3/1204 {resulting in reduced user or operator
3/0679	{Non-volatile semiconductor memory device, e.g. flash memory, one time	actions, e.g. presetting, automatic actions, using hardware token storing data}
2/0/0	programmable memory [OTP]}	3/1205 {resulting in increased flexibility in print
3/068	{Hybrid storage device}	job configuration, e.g. job settings, print
3/0682	{Tape device}	requirements, job tickets}
3/0683	• • • • {Plurality of storage devices}	3/1206 {resulting in increased flexibility in input
3/0685	••••• {Hybrid storage combining	data format or job format or job type}
	heterogeneous device types, e.g. hierarchical storage, hybrid arrays}	3/1207 {resulting in the user being informed about print result after a job submission}
3/0686	••••• {Libraries, e.g. tape libraries, jukebox}	3/1208 {resulting in improved quality of the
3/0688	••••• {Non-volatile semiconductor memory arrays}	output result, e.g. print layout, colours, workflows, print preview}
3/0689	••••• {Disk arrays, e.g. RAID, JBOD}	3/1209 {resulting in adapted or bridged legacy communication protocols, e.g. emulation, protocol extension}
		3/121 {Facilitating exception or error detection and recovery, e.g. fault, media or consumables depleted}

depleted}
3/1211 . . . {Improving printing performance}

3/1212	••••• {achieving reduced delay between job submission and print start}
3/1213	••••• {at an intermediate node or at the final node}
3/1214	••••• {at the submitting node}
3/1215	••••• {achieving increased printing speed, i.e. reducing the time between printing start and printing end}
3/1217	••••• {achieving reduced idle time at the output device or increased asset utilization}
3/1218	•••• {Reducing or saving of used resources, e.g. avoiding waste of consumables or improving usage of hardware resources}
3/1219	• • • • {with regard to consumables, e.g. ink, toner, paper}
3/122	 { with regard to computing resources, e.g. memory, CPU}
3/1221	• • • • • {with regard to power consumption}
3/1222	• • • • {Increasing security of the print job}
3/1223	• • • {specifically adapted to use a particular technique}
3/1224	• • • {Client or server resources management}
3/1225	•••• {Software update, e.g. print driver,
	modules, plug-ins, fonts}
3/1226	••••• {Discovery of devices having required properties}
3/1227	•••• {Printer definition files}
3/1228	••••• {Printing driverless or using generic drivers}
3/1229	{Printer resources management or printer maintenance, e.g. device status, power levels}
3/123	•••• {Software or firmware update, e.g. device firmware management}
3/1231	•••• {Device related settings, e.g. IP address, Name, Identification}
3/1232	•••• {Transmitting printer device capabilities, e.g. upon request or periodically}
3/1234	••••• {Errors handling and recovery, e.g. reprinting (<u>G06F 3/1261</u> takes precedence)}
3/1235	• • • • • {caused by end of consumables, e.g. paper, ink, toner}
3/1236	• • • {Connection management}
3/1237	• • • {Print job management}
3/1238	• • • • • {Secure printing, e.g. user identification,
	user rights for device usage, unallowed content, blanking portions or fields of a page, releasing held jobs}
3/1239	• • • • {Restricting the usage of resources,
	e.g. usage or user levels, credit limit, consumables, special fonts}
3/124	•••• {Parallel printing or parallel ripping}
3/1241	•••• {Dividing a job according to job
	requirements, e.g. black/white and colour
	pages, covers and body of books, tabs}
3/1242	• • • • • {Image or content composition onto a page}
3/1243	••••• {Variable data printing, e.g. document forms, templates, labels, coupons, advertisements, logos, watermarks, transactional printing, fixed content versioning}

3/1244	••••• {Job translation or job parsing, e.g. page
5,1211	banding}
3/1245	••••• {by conversion to intermediate or common format}
3/1246	••••• {by handling markup languages, e.g. XSL, XML, HTML}
3/1247	••••• {by conversion to printer ready format}
3/1248	••••• {by printer language recognition, e.g.
	PDL, PCL, PDF}
3/125	• • • • {Page layout or assigning input pages onto output media, e.g. imposition}
3/1251	••••• {for continuous media, e.g. web media, rolls}
3/1252	••••• {for sheet based media}
3/1253	••••• {Configuration of print job parameters,
	e.g. using UI at the client}
3/1254	••••• {Automatic configuration, e.g. by driver}
3/1255	••••• {Settings incompatibility, e.g. constraints, user requirements vs. device capabilities}
3/1256	•••••• {User feedback, e.g. print preview, test print, proofing, pre-flight checks}
3/1257	• • • • • {by using pre-stored settings, e.g. job
5/1257	templates, presets, print styles}
3/1258	• • • • • {by updating job settings at the printer}
3/1259	• • • • • {Print job monitoring, e.g. job status}
3/126	• • • • {Job scheduling, e.g. queuing, determine
5/120	appropriate device}
3/1261	••••• {by using alternate printing}
3/1262	•••• {by grouping or ganging jobs}
3/1263	{based on job priority, e.g. re-arranging
0,1200	the order of jobs, e.g. the printing sequence}
3/1264	••••• {by assigning post-processing resources}
3/1265	••••• {Printing by reference, e.g. retrieving
	document/image data for a job from a
	source mentioned in the job}
3/1267	• • • • {Job repository, e.g. non-scheduled jobs,
	delay printing }
3/1268	••••• {Job submission, e.g. submitting print job order or request not the print data itself}
3/1269	••••• {by broadcasting server}
3/127	••••• {by using hot folders, e.g. folder
	for which print settings or print data
	management rules are set in advance}
3/1271	{Job submission at the printing node,
	e.g. creating a job from a data stored
	locally or remotely (<u>G06F 3/1238</u> takes precedence)}
3/1272	••••• {Digital storefront, e.g. e-ordering,
5/12/2	web2print, submitting a job from a
	remote submission screen}
3/1273	• • • • {Print job history, e.g. logging,
5,1215	accounting, tracking}
3/1274	• • • • {Deleting of print job}
3/1274	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2,1213	or changing a workflow, cross publishing}
3/1276	• • • • {within a printer driver, e.g. driver resides
2,1270	either on a server or on a client}
3/1277	• • • • {using filter pipeline, e.g. outside the
	driver, adding traps}
	(, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

3/1278	••• {specifically adapted to adopt a particular infrastructure}
3/1279	• • • {Controller construction, e.g. aspects of the interface hardware}
3/128	• • • {Direct printing, e.g. sending document file, using memory stick, printing from a camera}
3/1281	• • • {Multi engine printer devices, e.g. one entity having multiple output engines}
3/1282	• • • {High volume printer device}
3/1284	• • • • {Local printer device}
3/1285	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
5/1205	from client or server}
3/1286	• • • • {via local network}
3/1287	• • • • • {via internet}
3/1288	• • • • {in client-server-printer device
5,1200	configuration}
3/1289	• • • • {in server-client-printer device
	configuration, e.g. the server does not see the printer}
3/129	• • • • {in server-printer device-client
0,12)	configuration, e.g. print flow goes from
	server to printer and then bidirectional from printer to client, i.e. the client does not communicate with the server}
3/1291	• • • {Pool of printer devices: self-managing
5/1291	printing devices in a network, e.g. without a server}
3/1292	• • • {Mobile client, e.g. wireless printing}
3/1293	 . {Printer information exchange with computer}
3/1294	Status or feedback related to information
5/1294	exchange}
3/1295	• • • {Buffering means}
3/1295	• • {Printer job scheduling or printer resource
2/1207	handling}
3/1297	• (Printer code translation, conversion, emulation, compression; Configuration of printer
2/1200	parameters}
3/1298	• • {Printer language recognition, e.g. programme control language, page description language}
3/13	• Digital output to plotter {; Cooperation and
	interconnection of the plotter with other functional
2/14	units}
3/14	• Digital output to display device {; Cooperation and interconnection of the display device with other functional units}
3/1407	• {General aspects irrespective of display type, e.g.
5/1+07	determination of decimal point position, display with fixed or driving decimal point, suppression
~ ~ ~ ~ ~	of non-significant zeros}
3/1415	• • {with means for detecting differences between the image stored in the host and the images displayed on the displays}
3/1423	 (controlling a plurality of local displays, e.g. CRT and flat panel display)
3/1431	 • {using a single graphics controller}
3/1431	 . {using more than one graphics controller} . {using more than one graphics controller}
3/1438	 . {display composed of modules, e.g. video
	walls}
3/1454	• • {involving copying of the display data of a local workstation or window to a remote workstation or window so that an actual copy of the data
	is displayed simultaneously on two or more displays, e.g. teledisplay}

3/1462	• • • { with means for detecting differences between the image stored in the host and the images displayed on the remote displays }
3/147	• • using display panels
3/1475	 . { with conversion of CRT control signals to flat panel control signals, e.g. adapting the palette memory }
3/153	• • using cathode-ray tubes
3/16	• Sound input; Sound output (speech processing <u>G10L</u>)
3/162	• • {Interface to dedicated audio devices, e.g. audio drivers, interface to CODECs}
3/165	• • {Management of the audio stream, e.g. setting of volume, audio stream path}
3/167	• • {Audio in a user interface, e.g. using voice commands for navigating, audio feedback}
5/00	Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled
5/01	• for shifting, e.g. justifying, scaling, normalising
0,01	{(digital stores in which the information is
	moved stepwise, e.g. shift-registers G11C 19/00;
	digital stores in which the information circulates <u>G11C 21/00</u>)}
5/012	• • {in floating-point computations}
5/015	• • {having at least two separately controlled shifting
	levels, e.g. using shifting matrices (G06F 5/012
5/017	takes precedence)}
5/017	• { using recirculating storage elements }
5/06	 for changing the speed of data flow, i.e. speed regularising {or timing, e.g. delay lines, FIFO buffers; over- or underrun control therefor (G06F 7/78 takes precedence)}
5/065	• {Partitioned buffers, e.g. allowing multiple
5/005	independent queues, bidirectional FIFO's}
5/08	• • having a sequence of storage locations, the
	intermediate ones not being accessible for either enqueue or dequeue operations, e.g. using a shift register {(<u>G06F 5/065</u> takes precedence; shift registers <u>per se G11C 19/00</u>)}
5/085	• • • {in which the data is recirculated}
5/10	 having a sequence of storage locations each being individually accessible for both enqueue and dequeue operations, e.g. using random access memory {(G06F 5/065 takes precedence)}
5/12	• • Means for monitoring the fill level; Means for resolving contention, i.e. conflicts between
	simultaneous enqueue and dequeue operations
5/14	• • • for overflow or underflow handling, e.g. full or empty flags
5/16	• Multiplexed systems, i.e. using two or more similar devices which are alternately accessed for enqueue and dequeue operations, e.g. ping-pong buffers
7/00	Methods or arrangements for processing data by
-	operating upon the order or content of the data
	handled (logic circuits H03K 19/00)
7/02	• Comparing digital values (<u>G06F 7/06</u> , { <u>G06F 7/22</u> ,} <u>G06F 7/38</u> take precedence)
7/023	• • {adaptive, e.g. self learning}
7/026	• • {Magnitude comparison, i.e. determining the relative order of operands based on their numerical value, e.g. window comparator}

7/06	 Arrangements for sorting, selecting, merging, or comparing data on individual record carriers
7/08	• Sorting, i.e. grouping record carriers in numerical or other ordered sequence according to the classification of at least some of the information they carry (by merging two or more sets of carriers in ordered sequence <u>G06F 7/16</u>)
7/10	• Selecting, i.e. obtaining data of one kind from those record carriers which are identifiable by data of a second kind from a mass of ordered or randomly- distributed record carriers
7/12	• • with provision for printing-out a list of selected items
7/14	• Merging, i.e. combining at least two sets of record carriers each arranged in the same ordered sequence to produce a single set having the same ordered sequence
7/16	Combined merging and sorting
7/20	• Comparing separate sets of record carriers arranged in the same sequence to determine whether at least some of the data in one set is identical with that in the other set or sets
7/22	• Arrangements for sorting or merging computer data on continuous record carriers, e.g. tape, drum, disc
7/24	• Sorting, i.e. extracting data from one or more carriers, rearranging the data in numerical or other ordered sequence, and rerecording the sorted data on the original carrier or on a different carrier or set of carriers {sorting methods in general}(G06F 7/36 takes precedence)
7/26	 the sorted data being recorded on the original record carrier within the same space in which the data had been recorded prior to their sorting, without using intermediate storage
7/32	 Merging, i.e. combining data contained in ordered sequence on at least two record carriers to produce a single carrier or set of carriers having all the original data in the ordered sequence {merging methods in general}(<u>G06F 7/36</u> takes precedence)
7/36	Combined merging and sorting
7/38	• Methods or arrangements for performing computations using exclusively denominational number representation, e.g. using binary, ternary,
	decimal representation
7/381	 {using cryogenic components, e.g. Josephson gates}
7/383	• {using magnetic or similar elements (parametric and other resonant circuits <u>G06F 7/388</u>)}
7/385	• • • {magnetic bubbles}
7/386	• • {decimal, radix 20 or 12 (<u>G06F 7/385</u> takes precedence)}
7/388	 {using other various devices such as electro- chemical, microwave, surface acoustic wave, neuristor, electron beam switching, resonant, e.g. parametric, ferro-resonant}
7/40	 using contact-making devices, e.g. electromagnetic relay (<u>G06F 7/46</u> takes precedence)
7/405	• • • {binary}
7/42	 Adding; Subtracting {(<u>G06F 7/405</u> takes precedence)}
7/44	 Multiplying; Dividing {(<u>G06F 7/405</u> takes precedence)}
7/443	• • • • {by successive additions or subtractions}

7/446	•••• {by partial product forming (with electric
	multiplication table)}
7/46	• • using electromechanical counter-type
	accumulators
7/461	• • • {Adding; subtracting}
7/462	• • • {Multiplying; dividing}
7/463	• • • {by successive additions or subtractions}
7/465	• • • {by partial product forming (with electric
	multiplication table)}
7/466	• • • • {by successive multiplication or division by
-	2}
7/467	• • • {by using preset multiples of the
7/169	multiplicand or the divisor}
7/468	• • • {for evaluating functions by calculation}
7/48	• using non-contact-making devices, e.g. tube, solid state device; using unspecified devices
7/4806	• • {Computations with complex numbers}
7/4806	
	{Complex multiplication}
7/4818	{using coordinate rotation digital computer [CORDIC]}
7/1001	
7/4824	• • {using signed-digit representation}
7/483	Computations with numbers represented by a non-linear combination of denominational
	numbers, e.g. rational numbers, logarithmic
	number system or floating-point numbers
	{(<u>G06F 7/4806</u> , <u>G06F 7/4824</u> , <u>G06F 7/49</u> ,
	$G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544$ take precedence)}
7/4833	{Logarithmic number system}
7/4836	• • • • {Computations with rational numbers}
7/485	••••• Adding; Subtracting {(<u>G06F 7/4833</u> ,
	<u>G06F 7/4836</u> take precedence)}
7/487	Multiplying; Dividing {(<u>G06F 7/4833</u> ,
	<u>G06F 7/4836</u> take precedence)}
7/4873	••••• {Dividing}
7/4876	•••• {Multiplying}
7/49	Computations with a radix, other than binary,
	8, 16 or decimal, e.g. ternary, negative or
	imaginary radices, mixed radix {non-linear
	PCM (G06F 7/4824 takes precedence)}
7/491	Computations with decimal numbers {radix 12
	or 20. (G06F 7/4824 takes precedence)}
7/4912	
7/4015	$\frac{G06F 7/498}{G06F 7/498}$ take precedence)
7/4915	$\dots \{ \text{Multiplying; Dividing } (\underline{\text{G06F 7/492}}, \\ \text{G06F 7/492}, \\ \text{G06F 7/498 table presedence}) \}$
7/4017	<u>G06F 7/498</u> take precedence)}
7/4917	{Dividing}
7/492	• • • using a binary weighted representation within each denomination {(G06F 7/498
	takes precedence)}
7/4925	• • • • {Adding; Subtracting (<u>G06F 7/493</u> takes
114725	precedence)}
7/493	• • • • • the representation being the natural binary
	coded representation, i.e. 8421-code
7/494	Adding; Subtracting
7/495	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	single digit-handling circuit treating
	all denominations after each other
7/496	Multiplying; Dividing
7/498	using counter-type accumulators
7/4981	•••• {Adding; Subtracting}
7/4983	•••• {Multiplying; Dividing}
7/4985	{by successive additions or
	subtractions }

7/4986	••••• {by successive multiplication or division by 2}
7/4988	••••• {by table look-up}
7/499	• • Denomination or exception handling, e.g. rounding or overflow
7/49905	•••• {Exception handling}
7/4991	• • • • {Overflow or underflow}
7/49915	••••• {Mantissa overflow or underflow in
	handling floating-point numbers}
7/49921	••••• {Saturation, i.e. clipping the result to a minimum or maximum value}
7/49926	• • • • {Division by zero}
7/49931	•••• {Modulo N reduction of final result}
7/49936	• • • • {Normalisation mentioned as feature only}
7/49942	• • • • {Significance control}
7/49947	• • • • {Rounding}
7/49952	••••• {Sticky bit}
7/49957	{Implementation of IEEE-754 Standard}
7/49963	• • • • • • {Rounding to nearest (<u>G06F 7/49957</u>
	takes precedence)}
7/49968	{Rounding towards positive infinity (<u>G06F 7/49957</u> takes precedence)}
7/49973	••••• {Rounding towards negative infinity, e.g. truncation of two's complement
	numbers (<u>G06F 7/49957</u> takes
	precedence)}
7/49978	{Rounding towards zero (<u>G06F 7/49957</u> takes precedence)}
7/49984	••••• {Rounding away from zero}
7/49989	• • • • {Interval arithmetic}
7/49994	•••• {Sign extension}
7/50	Adding; Subtracting
7/50	(<u>G06F 7/483</u> - <u>G06F 7/491</u> ,
7/50 7/501	
	(<u>G06F 7/483</u> - <u>G06F 7/491</u> , <u>G06F 7/544</u> - <u>G06F 7/556</u> take precedence)
	(<u>G06F 7/483</u> - <u>G06F 7/491</u> , <u>G06F 7/544</u> - <u>G06F 7/556</u> take precedence) • • • Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for
7/501	 (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders) (forming at least one of the output signals)
7/501 7/5013	 (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders}) (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of
7/501 7/5013 7/5016	 (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders}) (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels}
7/501 7/5013	 (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes)
7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502	 (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)}
7/501 7/5013 7/5016	 (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming
7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502	 (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only
7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502	 (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} (using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under
7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503	 (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders) (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} (using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal
7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502	 (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit-
7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503	 (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders) (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} (using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal (in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit- handling circuit treating all denominations
7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503 7/504	 (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders}) (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit- handling circuit treating all denominations after each other
7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503	 (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit- handling circuit treating all denominations after each other {for multiple operands}
7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503 7/504 7/5045	 (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit- handling circuit treating all denominations after each other (for multiple operands})
7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503 7/504 7/5045	 (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination {using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} {forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit- handling circuit treating all denominations after each other in bit-parallel fashion, i.e. having a different
7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503 7/504 7/5045 7/505	 (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (1) Signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (2) Signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (3) Signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (4) Signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (5) Signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} (6) Signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} (6) Signals, i.e. with a ders consisting of two cascaded half adders (G06F 7/5013 takes precedence) (6) Signals, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal (2) Signal fashion, i.e. having a single digit- handling circuit treating all denominations after each other (3) Signals, i.e. having a different digit-handling circuit for each denomination
7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503 7/504 7/5045 7/505	 (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination (1) { using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} (2) { forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} (3) Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders { (G06F 7/5013 takes precedence) } (4) using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal (5) in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit- handling circuit treating all denominations after each other (5) for multiple operands { (6) in bit-parallel fashion, i.e. having a different digit-handling circuit for each denomination (4) using carry completion detection, either
7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503 7/504 7/5045 7/5052	 (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination {using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} {forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit- handling circuit treating all denominations after each other {for multiple operands} in bit-parallel fashion, i.e. having a different digit-handling circuit for each denomination {using carry completion detection, either over all stages or at sample stages only} in which one operand is a constant, i.e. incrementers or decrementers}
7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503 7/504 7/5045 7/5052	 (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination {using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} {forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013) takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit- handling circuit treating all denominations after each other if for multiple operands} in bit-parallel fashion, i.e. having a different digit-handling circuit for each denomination {in which one operand is a constant, i.e. incrementers or decrementers} {using table look-up; using programmable
7/501 7/5013 7/5016 7/502 7/503 7/504 7/5045 7/5055 7/5052 7/5055	 (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence) Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for one denomination {using algebraic addition of the input signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders} {forming at least one of the output signals directly from the minterms of the input signals, i.e. with a minimum number of gate levels} Half adders; Full adders consisting of two cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes precedence)} using carry switching, i.e. the incoming carry being connected directly, or only via an inverter, to the carry output under control of a carry propagate signal in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit- handling circuit treating all denominations after each other {for multiple operands} in bit-parallel fashion, i.e. having a different digit-handling circuit for each denomination {using carry completion detection, either over all stages or at sample stages only} in which one operand is a constant, i.e. incrementers or decrementers}

7/506	••••• with simultaneous carry generation for, or propagation over, two or more stages
7/507	using selection between two conditionally calculated carry or sum values
7/508	using carry look-ahead circuits
7/509	• • • • for multiple operands, e.g. digital integrators
7/5095	••••• {word-serial, i.e. with an accumulator- register}
7/52	• • • Multiplying; Dividing (<u>G06F 7/483</u> - <u>G06F 7/491</u> , <u>G06F 7/544</u> take precedence)
7/523	• • • • Multiplying only
7/5235	• • • • {using indirect methods, e.g. quarter square method, via logarithmic domain}
7/525	 in serial-serial fashion, i.e. both operands being entered serially (<u>G06F 7/533</u> takes precedence)
7/527	• • • • • in serial-parallel fashion, i.e. one operand being entered serially and the other in parallel (<u>G06F 7/533</u> takes precedence)
7/5272	• • • • • {with row wise addition of partial products}
7/5275	• • • • • • {using carry save adders}
7/5277	••••• {with column wise addition of partial
	products }
7/53	in parallel-parallel fashion, i.e. both operands being entered in parallel (G06F 7/533 takes precedence)
7/5306	••••• {with row wise addition of partial products (<u>G06F 7/5324</u> takes precedence)}
7/5312	• • • • • • {using carry save adders}
7/5318	••••• {with column wise addition of partial products, e.g. using Wallace tree, Dadda counters (<u>G06F 7/5324</u> takes
7/5324	 precedence)} fpartitioned, i.e. using repetitively a smaller parallel parallel multiplier or using an array of such smaller
	multipliers}
7/533	••••• Reduction of the number of iteration steps or stages, e.g. using the Booth algorithm, log-sum, odd-even
7/5332	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
7/5334	••••• {by using multiple bit scanning, i.e. by decoding groups of successive multiplier bits in order to select an appropriate precalculated multiple of the multiplicand as a partial product}
7/5336	 {overlapped, i.e. with successive bitgroups sharing one or more bits being recoded into signed digit representation, e.g. using the Modified Booth Algorithm}
7/5338	
7/535	• • • Dividing only
7/537	 Reduction of the number of iteration steps or stages, e.g. using the Sweeny- Robertson-Tocher [SRT] algorithm

7/5375	••••• {Non restoring calculation, where each digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT;}
7/544	• • for evaluating functions by calculation $\{(\underline{G06F7/4824} \text{ takes precedence})\}$
7/5443	• • • {Sum of products (for applications thereof, see the relevant places, e.g. <u>G06F 17/10</u> , <u>H03H 17/00</u>)}
7/5446	•••• {using crossaddition algorithms, e.g. CORDIC}
7/548	Trigonometric functions; Co-ordinate transformations
7/552	• • • Powers or roots {, e.g. Pythagorean sums}
7/5525	• • • • {Roots or inverse roots of single operands}
7/556	Logarithmic or exponential functions
7/57	Arithmetic logic units [ALU], i.e. arrangements
	or devices for performing two or more of the operations covered by groups <u>G06F 7/483</u> - <u>G06F 7/556</u> or for performing logical operations {(<u>G06F 7/49, G06F 7/491</u> take precedence)}
7/575	• • • Basic arithmetic logic units, i.e. devices
	selectable to perform either addition,
	subtraction or one of several logical
	operations, using, at least partially, the same circuitry
7/58	. Random or pseudo-random number generators
7/582	• • {Pseudo-random number generators}
7/584	• • { using finite field arithmetic, e.g. using a linear feedback shift register }
7/586	• • { using an integer algorithm, e.g. using linear congruential method }
7/588	• • {Random number generators, i.e. based on natural stochastic processes}
7/60	• Methods or arrangements for performing computations using a digital non-denominational number representation, i.e. number representation without radix; Computing devices using combinations of denominational and non- denominational quantity representations {, e.g. using difunction pulse trains, STEELE computers, phase computers (conversion of digital data to or from non-denominational form H03M 5/00, H03M 7/00)}
7/602	 (using delta-sigma sequences)
7/605	 {using defa-signa sequences} {Additive or subtractive mixing of two pulse rates into one (beat-frequency oscillators <u>H03B 21/00</u>; input circuits of electric counters, e.g. up-down
	counters <u>H03K 21/00</u>)}
7/607	 {number-of-ones counters, i.e. devices for counting the number of input lines set to ONE among a plurality of input lines, also called bit counters or parallel counters (for applications thereof, see the relevant places, e.g. G06F 7/49, G06F 7/5013, G06F 7/509, H03M 1/00, H03M 7/20)}
7/62	 Performing operations exclusively by counting total number of pulses {; Multiplication, division or derived operations using combined denominational and incremental processing by counters, i.e. without column shift (G06F 7/68 takes precedence)}

7/64	 Digital differential analysers, i.e. computing devices for differentiation, integration or solving differential or integral equations, using pulses representing increments; Other incremental computing devices for solving difference equations (G06F 7/70 takes precedence; differential analysers using hybrid computing techniques G06J 1/02 {; DDA application in numerical control G05B 19/18})
7/66	wherein pulses represent unitary increments only
7/68	 using pulse rate multipliers or dividers {pulse rate multipliers or dividers per se}(G06F 7/70 takes precedence {; frequency division in electronic watches G04G 3/02; frequency multiplication or division in oscillators H03B 19/00; frequency dividing counters per se H03K 23/00 - H03K 29/00})
7/70	 using stochastic pulse trains, i.e. randomly occurring pulses the average pulse rates of which represent numbers {(conversion of analogue signals into stochastic pulse trains and <u>vice versa</u> H03M 1/04)}
7/72	• • using residue arithmetic
7/721	 • {Modular inversion, reciprocal or quotient calculation (<u>G06F 7/724</u>, <u>G06F 7/727</u>, <u>G06F 7/728</u> take precedence)}
7/722	• • {Modular multiplication (<u>G06F 7/724</u> , <u>G06F 7/727</u> , <u>G06F 7/728</u> take precedence)}
7/723	{Modular exponentiation (<u>G06F 7/724</u> , <u>G06F 7/727</u> , <u>G06F 7/728</u> take precedence)}
7/724	• • {Finite field arithmetic (for error detection or correction in general <u>H03M 13/00</u> , in computers <u>G06F 11/10</u>)}
7/725	• • • • {over elliptic curves}
7/726	• • • • {Inversion; Reciprocal calculation; Division of elements of a finite field}
7/727	 {Modulo N arithmetic, with N being either (2**n)-1,2**n or (2**n)+1, e.g. mod 3, mod 4 or mod 5 (<u>G06F 7/728</u> takes precedence)}
7/728	• • • {using Montgomery reduction}
7/729	• • { using representation by a residue number system }
7/74	• Selecting or encoding within a word the position of one or more bits having a specified value, e.g. most or least significant one or zero detection, priority encoders {(with shifting <u>G06F 5/01</u>)}
7/76	• Arrangements for rearranging, permuting or selecting data according to predetermined rules, independently of the content of the data
7/762	 {having at least two separately controlled rearrangement levels, e.g. multistage interconnection networks (<u>G06F 7/764</u> - <u>G06F 7/768</u> take precedence)}
7/764	• • {Masking}
7/766	• • {Generation of all possible permutations}
7/768	 {Data position reversal, e.g. bit reversal, byte swapping}
7/78	for changing the order of data flow, e.g. matrix transposition or LIFO buffers; Overflow or underflow handling therefor
7/785	• • {having a sequence of storage locations each being individually accessible for both enqueue and dequeue operations, e.g. using a RAM}

8/00	Arrangements for software engineering (testing or					
	debugging G06F 11/36; administrative, planning or					
	organisation aspects of software project management G06Q 10/06)					
8/10	Requirements analysis; Specification techniques					
8/20	• Software design					
8/22	• {Procedural}					
8/24	• {Object-oriented}					
8/30	Creation or generation of source code					
8/31	 Programming languages or programming 					
0/51	paradigms}					
8/311	• • {Functional or applicative languages; Rewrite					
	languages}					
8/312	• • {List processing, e.g. LISP programming					
	language}					
8/313	• • • {Logic programming, e.g. PROLOG					
	programming language}					
8/3135	• • • • {Unification or backtracking}					
8/314	• • • {Parallel programming languages (G06F 8/313					
	takes precedence)}					
8/315	• • {Object-oriented languages}					
8/316	• • • {Aspect-oriented programming techniques}					
8/33	. Intelligent editors					
8/34	Graphical or visual programming					
8/35	model driven					
8/355	• • {Round-trip engineering}					
8/36	Software reuse					
8/37	• • {Compiler construction; Parser generation}					
8/38	for implementing user interfaces					
8/40	• Transformation of program code					
8/41	Compilation					
8/42	• • • {Syntactic analysis}					
8/423	{Preprocessors}					
8/425	• • • {Lexical analysis}					
8/427	•••• {Parsing}					
8/43	• • • {Checking; Contextual analysis}					
8/433	{Dependency analysis; Data or control flow					
0/424	analysis}					
8/434	· · · · {Pointers; Aliasing}					
8/436	{Semantic checking}					
8/437	{Type checking}					
8/44	{Encoding}					
8/441	• • • {Register allocation; Assignment of physical memory space to logical memory space}					
8/443						
8/443 8/4432	{Optimisation} {Reducing the energy consumption}					
8/4432 8/4434						
0/7734	the program code}					
8/4435	• • • • • {Detection or removal of dead or					
0, 1100	redundant code}					
8/4436	••••• {Exlining; Procedural abstraction}					
8/4441	• • • • • {Reducing the execution time required by					
	the program code}					
8/4442	••••• Reducing the number of cache misses;					
	Data prefetching (cache prefetching					
	<u>G06F12/0862</u>)}					
8/4443	••••• {Inlining}					
8/445	• • • {Exploiting fine grain parallelism, i.e.					
	parallelism at instruction level (run-time					
	instruction scheduling <u>G06F 9/3836</u>)}					
8/4451	• • • • {Avoiding pipeline stalls}					
8/4452	•••• {Software pipelining}					
8/447	{Target code generation}					

8/45	• • • {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in				
	compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of				
	instructions}				
8/451	• • • • {Code distribution (considering CPU load				
	at run-time <u>G06F 9/505;</u> load rebalancing				
0/450	G06F 9/5083)				
8/452	{Loops}				
8/453	{Data distribution}				
8/454	{Consistency (cache consistency protocols in hierarchically structured memory				
	systems <u>G06F 12/0815</u>)}				
8/456	• • • {Parallelism detection}				
8/457	• • • • {Communication (intertask communication				
	<u>G06F 9/54</u>)}				
8/458	{Synchronisation, e.g. post-wait, barriers,				
	locks (synchronisation among tasks				
	<u>G06F 9/52</u>)}				
8/47	{Retargetable compilers}				
8/48	• • $\{\text{Incremental compilation (software reuse} \\ CO(T, 8/2C)\}$				
8/49	G06F 8/36)} {Partial evaluation}				
8/51	Source to source				
8/52	Binary to binary				
8/53	Decompilation; Disassembly				
8/54	Link editing before load time				
8/60	• Software deployment				
8/61	• Installation				
8/62	• • • {Uninstallation}				
8/63	{Image based installation; Cloning; Build to				
	order}				
8/64	{Retargetable}				
8/65	• Updates (security arrangements therefor <u>G06F 21/57</u>)				
8/654	• • • using techniques specially adapted for alterable				
0/054	solid state memories, e.g. for EEPROM or flash				
	memories				
8/656	• • • while running				
8/658	Incremental updates; Differential updates				
8/66	• • • {of program code stored in read-only memory				
	[ROM]}				
8/70	Software maintenance or management				
8/71	• Version control (security arrangements therefor				
8/72	<u>G06F 21/57</u>); Configuration management • Code refactoring				
8/73	Program documentation				
8/74	Reverse engineering; Extracting design				
0//1	information from source code				
8/75	. Structural analysis for program understanding				
8/751	• • • {Code clone detection}				
8/76	Adapting program code to run in a different				
	environment; Porting				
8/77	Software metrics				
8/78	• • {Methods to solve the "Year 2000" [Y2K]				
	problem}				
9/00	Arrangements for program control, e.g. control				
	units (program control for peripheral devices				
0/02	G06F 13/10) • using wired connections, e.g. plugboards				
9/02	• using when connections, e.g. plugboards				
9/11/2					
9/04	• using record carriers containing only program				
9/04 9/06					
	 using record carriers containing only program instructions (<u>G06F 9/06</u> takes precedence) 				
	 using record carriers containing only program instructions (<u>G06F 9/06</u> takes precedence) using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of 				

9/223	• • • {Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function, e.g. decoding of microinstructions and nanoinstructions; timing of microinstructions; programmable logic arrays; delays and fan-out problems}
9/226	 {Microinstruction function, e.g. input/output microinstruction; diagnostic microinstruction; microinstruction format}
9/24	Loading of the microprogram
9/26	 Address formation of the next micro-instruction (G06F 9/28 takes precedence) {; Microprogram storage or retrieval arrangements }
9/261	{Microinstruction address formation}
9/262	•••• {Arrangements for next microinstruction selection}
9/264	{Microinstruction selection based on results of processing}
9/265	••••• {by address selection on input of storage}
9/267	••••• {by instruction selection on output of storage}
9/268	{Microinstruction selection not based on processing results, e.g. interrupt, patch, first cycle store, diagnostic programs}
9/28	• • Enhancement of operational speed, e.g. by using several microcontrol devices operating in parallel
9/30	• Arrangements for executing machine instructions, e.g. instruction decode (for executing microinstructions <u>G06F 9/22</u>)
9/30003	• • • {Arrangements for executing specific machine instructions}
9/30007	• • • {to perform operations on data operands}
9/3001	• • • • {Arithmetic instructions}
9/30014	••••• {with variable precision}
9/30018	•••• {Bit or string instructions}
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 9/30018</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 9/30038</u> .

		<u>GUOF 9/30038</u> .
		Groups $G06F 9/30018$ and $G06F 9/30038$ should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
9/30021	• • • • •	{Compare instructions, e.g. Greater-Than, Equal-To, MINMAX}
9/30025		{Format conversion instructions, e.g. Floating-Point to Integer, decimal conversion}
9/30029	••••	{Logical and Boolean instructions, e.g. XOR, NOT}
9/30032		{Movement instructions, e.g. MOVE, SHIFT, ROTATE, SHUFFLE}

9/30036	I	Instructions to perform operations on backed data, e.g. vector, tile or matrix operations}
	<u> </u>	<u>WARNING</u>
		Group <u>G06F 9/30036</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 9/30038</u> .
		Groups <u>G06F 9/30036</u> and <u>G06F 9/30038</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
9/30038		{using a mask}
		WARNING
		Group <u>G06F 9/30038</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 9/30018</u> and <u>G06F 9/30036</u> . Groups <u>G06F 9/30018</u> , <u>G06F 9/30036</u> and <u>G06F 9/30038</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
0/2004	6	
9/3004 9/30043	{	perform operations on memory } LOAD or STORE instructions; Clear nstruction }
9/30047		Prefetch instructions; cache control nstructions}
9/3005	•••• {to	perform operations for flow control}
	W	ARNING
		Group G06F 9/3005 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 9/323.
		Groups <u>G06F 9/3005</u> and <u>G06F 9/323</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
9/30054	{	Unconditional branch instructions}
	<u> </u>	WARNING
		Group <u>G06F 9/30054</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 9/30061</u> .
		Group <u>G06F 9/30054</u> is also impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 9/323</u> .
		Groups <u>G06F 9/30054</u> , <u>G06F 9/30061</u> and <u>G06F 9/323</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
9/30058	•••••	Conditional branch instructions}
		WARNING
		Group <u>G06F 9/30058</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 9/323</u> .
		Groups G06F 9/30058 and G06F 9/323

should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

9/30061	••••• {Multi-way branch instructions, e.g. CASE}	9/30185 {according to one or more bits in the instruction, e.g. prefix, sub-opcode}
	WARNING	9/30189 {according to execution mode, e.g. mode flag}
	Group G06F 9/30061 is impacted by reclassification into groups	9/30192 • • • • {according to data descriptor, e.g. dynamic data typing}
	<u>G06F 9/30054</u> and <u>G06F 9/323</u> . Groups <u>G06F 9/30061</u> , <u>G06F 9/30054</u>	9/30196 {using decoder, e.g. decoder per instruction set, adaptable or programmable decoders}
	and $\overline{G06F}$ 9/323 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	 9/32 • Address formation of the next instruction, e.g. by incrementing the instruction counter (G06F 9/38 takes precedence)
	{Loop control instructions; iterative instructions, e.g. LOOP, REPEAT}	9/321 • • • {Program or instruction counter, e.g. incrementing}
9/30069	••••• {Instruction skipping instructions, e.g. SKIP}	9/322 {for non-sequential address}
9/30072	• • • { to perform conditional operations, e.g. using predicates or guards }	WARNING Group COGE 0/222 is imposted by
9/30076	• • • {to perform miscellaneous control operations, e.g. NOP}	Group <u>G06F 9/322</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 9/323</u> .
	 {Pipeline control instructions, e.g. multicycle NOP} {Power or thermal control instructions} 	Groups <u>G06F 9/322</u> and <u>G06F 9/323</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	{Synchronisation or serialisation	9/323 {for indirect branch instructions}
9/3009	instructions } { Thread control instructions }	WARNING
9/3009 9/30094	{Condition code generation, e.g. Carry, Zero	Group <u>G06F 9/323</u> is incomplete
9/30098	<pre>flag} {Register arrangements}</pre>	pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 9/3005</u> ,
	• • • {Special purpose registers}	<u>G06F 9/30054, G06F 9/30058,</u>
	• • • • {Register structure}	<u>G06F 9/30061</u> and <u>G06F 9/322</u> .
	• • • • {having multiple operands in a single register}	All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	 {comprising data of variable length} {Shadow registers, e.g. coupled registers, 	-
	not forming part of the register space}	9/324 {using program counter relative addressing}
9/3012	• • • {Organisation of register space, e.g. banked or distributed register file}	9/325 { for loops, e.g. loop detection or loop counter }
	 {according to context, e.g. thread buffers} {Register windows} 	9/327 {for interrupts}
9/30127 9/3013	 {Register windows} {according to data content, e.g. floating- 	 9/328 {for runtime instruction patching} 9/34 Addressing or accessing the instruction
	 point registers, address registers} Register stacks; shift registers} 	operand or the result {; Formation of operand
	• • • • {Register stacks, sint registers}	address; Addressing modes (address translation G06F 12/00)}
	cache}	9/342 {Extension of operand address space}
	• • • {Implementation provisions of register files, e.g. ports}	9/345 of multiple operands or results {(addressing multiple banks <u>G06F 12/06</u>)}
9/30145	• • {Instruction analysis, e.g. decoding, instruction word fields}	9/3455 {using stride}
9/30149	• • • • {of variable length instructions}	9/35 Indirect addressing9/355 Indexed addressing
	• • • • {Determining start or end of instruction; determining instruction length}	9/3552 {using wraparound, e.g. modulo or circular addressing}
9/30156	• • • {Special purpose encoding of instructions, e.g. Gray coding}	9/3555 {using scaling, e.g. multiplication of index}
9/3016	• • • {Decoding the operand specifier, e.g. specifier format}	9/3557 {using program counter as base address}
	••••• { with implied specifier, e.g. top of stack }	9/38 Concurrent instruction execution, e.g. pipeline or look ahead
	{of immediate specifier, e.g. constants}	WARNING
9/3017 9/30174	 {Runtime instruction translation, e.g. macros} {for non-native instruction set, e.g. Javabyte, 	Group $G06F 9/38$ is impacted by
2.20114	legacy code}	reclassification into group G06F 9/3854.
	• • • • {of compressed or encrypted instructions}	Groups <u>G06F 9/38</u> and <u>G06F 9/3854</u>
9/30181	• • • {Instruction operation extension or modification}	should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

9/3802	• • • • {Instruction prefetching}
9/3804	•••• {for branches, e.g. hedging, branch
	folding}
9/3806	•••••• {using address prediction, e.g. return
	stack, branch history buffer}
9/3808	•••• {for instruction reuse, e.g. trace cache,
	branch target cache}
9/381	••••• {Loop buffering}
9/3812	• • • • {with instruction modification, e.g. store
7/3012	into instruction stream}
9/3814	• • • • • {Implementation provisions of instruction
7/3014	buffers, e.g. prefetch buffer; banks}
9/3816	
9/3010	••••• {Instruction alignment, e.g. cache line crossing}
0/2010	
9/3818	{Decoding for concurrent execution}
9/382	• • • • {Pipelined decoding, e.g. using
	predecoding}
9/3822	• • • • • {Parallel decoding, e.g. parallel decode
	units}
9/3824	• • • • {Operand accessing}
9/3826	{Bypassing or forwarding of data results,
	e.g. locally between pipeline stages
	or within a pipeline stage }
9/3828	••••• {with global bypass, e.g. between
	pipelines, between clusters}
9/383	• • • • • {Operand prefetching (cache prefetching
	<u>G06F 12/0862</u>)}
9/3832	••••• {Value prediction for operands; operand
	history buffers}
9/3834	••••• {Maintaining memory consistency}
9/3836	• • • {Instruction issuing, e.g. dynamic instruction
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	scheduling or out of order instruction
	execution }
9/3838	• • • • {Dependency mechanisms, e.g. register
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	scoreboarding}
9/384	• • • • • {Register renaming}
9/3842	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
9/3844	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
J/ 3044	using branch history tables}
9/3846	
7/3040	• • • • { using static prediction, e.g. branch taken strategy }
0/2040	
9/3848	{using hybrid branch prediction,
	e.g. selection between prediction
0/2051	techniques}
9/3851	•••• {from multiple instruction streams, e.g.
	multistreaming}
	WARNING
	Group G06F 9/3851 is impacted
	by reclassification into group
	G06F 9/3888.
	Groups <u>G06F 9/3851</u> and <u>G06F 9/3888</u>
	should be considered in order to
	perform a complete search.
9/3853	•••• {of compound instructions}
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

9/3854	••••	{Instruction completion, e.g. retiring, committing or graduating}
		WARNING
		Group <u>G06F 9/3854</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 9/38</u> and <u>G06F 9/3858</u> . Groups <u>G06F 9/38</u> , <u>G06F 9/3858</u> and <u>G06F 9/3854</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
9/3856	••••	• {Reordering of instructions, e.g. using queues or age tags}
9/3858	• • • •	• {Result writeback, i.e. updating the architectural state or memory}
		WARNING
		Group <u>G06F 9/3858</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 9/3854</u> . Groups <u>G06F 9/3858</u> and <u>G06F 9/3854</u>
		should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
9/38585	••••	• • {with result invalidation, e.g. nullification}
9/3861		{Recovery, e.g. branch miss-prediction, exception handling (error detection or correction <u>G06F 11/00</u>)}
9/3863	• • • •	• {using multiple copies of the architectural state, e.g. shadow registers}
9/3865	• • • •	• {using deferred exception handling, e.g. exception flags}
9/3867		{using instruction pipelines}
9/3869	• • • •	• {Implementation aspects, e.g. pipeline latches; pipeline synchronisation and clocking}
9/3871	• • • •	 {Asynchronous instruction pipeline, e.g. using handshake signals between stages}
9/3873	••••	• {Variable length pipelines, e.g. elastic pipeline}
9/3875	••••	• {Pipelining a single stage, e.g. superpipelining}
9/3877	••••	{using a slave processor, e.g. coprocessor (peripheral processor <u>G06F 13/12;</u> vector processor <u>G06F 15/8053</u>)}
9/3879		 {for non-native instruction execution, e.g. executing a command; for Java instruction set}
9/3881	• • • •	• • {Arrangements for communication of instructions and data}
2009/3883	••••	• {Two-engine architectures, i.e. stand-alone processor acting as a slave processor}
9/3885	• • • •	{using a plurality of independent parallel functional units}

9/3887	• • • • {controlled by a single instruction for multiple data lanes [SIMD]}	9/4408 9/441	••
	WARNING	<i>J</i> / 4 +1	••
		9/4411	
	Group G06F 9/3887 is impacted by reclassification into groups		
	<u>G06F 9/38873, G06F 9/38875,</u>	9/4413	•••
	<u>G06F 9/3888</u> and <u>G06F 9/38885</u> .	9/4415	••
	All groups listed in this Warning should	9/4416	••
	be considered in order to perform a	9/4418	
	complete search.	9/442	
9/38873	••••• {Iterative single instructions for multiple data lanes [SIMD]}	9/445	•••
	WARNING	9/44505	
	Groups G06F 9/38873 and	2/11203	••
	G06F 9/38875 are incomplete	9/4451	
	pending reclassification of	9/44521	••
	documents from group $G06F 9/3887$.		
	Groups <u>G06F 9/3887</u> , <u>G06F 9/38873</u> and <u>G06F 9/38875</u> should be	9/44526	•••
	considered in order to perform a	9/44536	••
	complete search.	9/44542 9/44547	•••
		9/44552	•••
9/38875	•••••• {for adaptable or variable architectural vector length}	<i>y</i> / 11 <i>332</i>	•••
9/3888	• • • • {controlled by a single instruction for	9/44557	
775000	multiple threads [SIMT] in parallel}	9/44563	•••
	WARNING	9/44568	•••
		9/44573	••
	Group <u>G06F 9/3888</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents	9/44578	••
	from groups $\underline{G06F 9/3851}$ and $\underline{G06F 9/3887}$.	9/44584	••
	Groups <u>G06F 9/3851</u> , <u>G06F 9/3887</u> and <u>G06F 9/3888</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	9/44589	••
9/38885	• • • • • {Divergence aspects}		
9/30003		9/44594	
	<u>WARNING</u>	9/44394 9/448	••
	Group $\underline{G06F 9/38885}$ is incomplete	<i>)</i> /++0	•••
	pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 9/3887.	9/4482	
	Groups <u>G06F 9/3887</u> and	9/4484	•••
	<u>G06F 9/38885</u> should be considered	9/4486	•••
	in order to perform a complete	0/1400	
	search.	9/4488 9/449	•••
9/3889	••••• {controlled by multiple instructions, e.g.	<i>3/443</i>	•••
	MIMD, decoupled access or execute}	9/4491	
9/3891	• • • • • {organised in groups of units sharing	9/4492	
	resources, e.g. clusters}	9/4493	•••
9/3893	• • • • {controlled in tandem, e.g. multiplier-	9/4494	••
9/3895	accumulator}	9/4496	••
7/30/5	multidimensional or interleaved address	9/4498	•••
	generators, macros}	9/451 9/452	•••
9/3897	••••• {with adaptable data path}	7/432	••
9/44	Arrangements for executing specific programs		
9/4401	• • Bootstrapping (security arrangements therefor	9/453	
9/4403	G06F 21/57) {Processor initialisation}	9/454	••
9/4403 9/4405	 {Processor initialisation } {Initialisation of multiprocessor systems} 		
9/4403 9/4406	• • • {Loading of operating system}		

• • {Configuring for operating with peripheral devices; Loading of device drivers} • • • {Plug-and-play [PnP]} . . . {Self describing peripheral devices} • • {Network booting; Remote initial program loading [RIPL]} • • {Suspend and resume; Hibernate and awake} • {Shutdown} • Program loading or initiating (bootstrapping G06F 9/4401; security arrangements for program loading or initiating G06F 21/57) • • {Configuring for program initiating, e.g. using registry, configuration files} • • {User profiles; Roaming} • • {Dynamic linking or loading; Link editing at or after load time, e.g. Java class loading} • {Plug-ins; Add-ons} • {Selecting among different versions} • {Retargetable} • • {Fat binaries} • {Conflict resolution, i.e. enabling coexistence of conflicting executables} • {Code layout in executable memory} • • {Sharing} • {Immediately runnable code} . . {Execute-in-place [XIP]} • • • {Preparing or optimising for loading} • • • {Portable applications, i.e. making applications self-contained, e.g. U3 standard } • Program code verification, e.g. Java bytecode verification, proof-carrying code (high-level semantic checks G06F 8/43; testing and debugging software <u>G06F 11/36</u>)} • {Unloading} . Execution paradigms, e.g. implementations of programming paradigms • • {Procedural} • • • {Executing subprograms} . . . {Formation of subprogram jump address} • • {Object-oriented} . . {Object-oriented method invocation or resolution} • • {Optimising based on receiver type} • {Inheritance} • {Object persistence} • {data driven} • • {Unification in logic programming} • {Finite state machines} . Execution arrangements for user interfaces {Remote windowing, e.g. X-Window System, desktop virtualisation (protocols for virtual reality H04L 67/131)} • • {Help systems} {Multi-language systems; Localisation; Internationalisation}

• {Boot device selection}

.

{Multiboot arrangements, i.e. selecting an

operating system to be loaded}

9/455	• • Emulation; Interpretation; Software sime.g. virtualisation or emulation of applic operating system execution engines	
9/45504	•••• {Abstract machines for programme co execution, e.g. Java virtual machine [. interpreters, emulators}	
9/45508	{Runtime interpretation or emulation emulator loops, bytecode interpreta	
9/45512	• • • • • {Command shells}	,
9/45516	{Runtime code conversion or	
	optimisation}	
9/4552	•••••• {Involving translation to a different instruction set architecture, e.g. jutime translation in a JVM}	ust-in-
9/45525	••••• {Optimisation or modification with the same instruction set architect HP Dynamo}	
9/45529	{Embedded in an application, e.g. JavaScript in a Web browser}	
9/45533	{Hypervisors; Virtual machine monitor	ors}
9/45537	• • • • • {Provision of facilities of other ope	rating
	environments, e.g. WINE (I/O emu G06F 13/105)}	
9/45541	••••• {Bare-metal, i.e. hypervisor runs di on hardware}	rectly
9/45545	••••• {Guest-host, i.e. hypervisor is an	
	application program itself, e.g. VirtualBox}	
9/4555	•••• {Para-virtualisation, i.e. guest opera system has to be modified}	ating
9/45554	• • • • • {Instruction set architectures of gue	st OS
	and hypervisor or native processor e.g. Bochs or VirtualPC on PowerP MacOS}	differ,
9/45558	{Hypervisor-specific management a integration aspects}	and
2009/45562		al
2009/45566	• • • • • {Nested virtual machines}	
2009/4557	{Distribution of virtual machine	
2007/4337	instances; Migration and load balancing}	
2009/45575	••••• {Starting, stopping, suspending or resuming virtual machine instance	
2009/45579	• • • • • • {I/O management, e.g. providing to device drivers or storage}	access
2009/45583	{Memory management, e.g. acce allocation}	ss or
2009/45587	••••• {Isolation or security of virtual m instances}	achine
2009/45591	• • • • • • {Monitoring or debugging suppo	rt}
2009/45595	•••••• {Network integration; Enabling r	-
9/46	access in virtual machine instance • Multiprogramming arrangements	
9/461	 {Saving or restoring of program or task 	
	context}	
9/462	• • • • {with multiple register sets}	
9/463	{Program control block organisation}	
9/465	• • {Distributed object oriented systems (re	
0/4/2	method invocation [RMI] <u>G06F 9/548</u>)}	
9/466	• • • {Transaction processing}	4-1
9/467	{Transactional memory (<u>G06F 9/528</u>	lakes
	precedence)}	

9/468	• • • {Specific access rights for resources, e.g. using capability register}
9/48	• • • Program initiating; Program switching, e.g. by interrupt
9/4806	•••• {Task transfer initiation or dispatching}
9/4812	• • • • {by interrupt, e.g. masked}
9/4818	• • • • • {Priority circuits therefor}
9/4825	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
9/4823	{with variable priority}
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
9/4837	••••• {time dependent}
9/4843	•••• {by program, e.g. task dispatcher, supervisor, operating system}
9/485	••••• {Task life-cycle, e.g. stopping, restarting, resuming execution (<u>G06F 9/4881</u> takes precedence)}
9/4856	••••• {resumption being on a different machine, e.g. task migration, virtual machine migration (<u>G06F 9/5088</u> takes precedence)}
9/4862	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
9/4868	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
9/4875	••••• {with migration policy, e.g.
<i>yr</i> 1070	auction, contract negotiation}
9/4881	••••• {Scheduling strategies for dispatcher, e.g. round robin, multi-level priority
	queues}
9/4887	•••••• {involving deadlines, e.g. rate based, periodic}
9/4893	• • • • • • • {taking into account power or heat
	criteria (power management in computers in general <u>G06F 1/3203;</u> thermal management in computers in general <u>G06F 1/206</u>)}
9/50	Allocation of resources, e.g. of the central
	processing unit [CPU]
9/5005	• • • {to service a request}
9/5011	• • • • • {the resources being hardware resources
7,5011	other than CPUs, Servers and Terminals}
9/5016	• • • • • {the resource being the memory}
9/5022	{Mechanisms to release resources}
9/5027	•••• {the resource being a machine, e.g. CPUs, Servers, Terminals}
9/5033	••••• {considering data affinity}
9/5038	{considering the execution order of a
	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies <u>G06F 9/4881</u> and subgroups)}
9/5044	• • • • • {considering hardware capabilities}
9/505	{considering hardware capabilities}
9/5055	•••••• {considering of tware capabilities,
1000	i.e. software resources associated or available to the machine}
9/5061	• • • • {Partitioning or combining of resources}
9/5066	•••• {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of
	inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see <u>G06F 8/451</u>)}
9/5072	• • • • • {Grid computing}
75012	••••• (Grid computing)

9/5077	 {Logical partitioning of resources; Management or configuration of virtualized resources (specific details on emulation or internal functioning of virtual machines <u>G06F 9/455</u>)}
9/5083	• • • {Techniques for rebalancing the load in a distributed system}
9/5088	• • • • {involving task migration}
9/5094	 {where the allocation takes into account power or heat criteria (power management in computers in general <u>G06F 1/3203;</u> thermal management in computers in general <u>G06F 1/206</u>)}
9/52	Program synchronisation; Mutual exclusion, e.g. by means of semaphores
9/522	• • • {Barrier synchronisation}
9/524	• • • {Deadlock detection or avoidance}
9/526	• • • • {Mutual exclusion algorithms}
9/528	• • • • {by using speculative mechanisms}
9/54	Interprogram communication
9/541	• • • {via adapters, e.g. between incompatible applications}
9/542	{Event management; Broadcasting; Multicasting; Notifications}
9/543	 {User-generated data transfer, e.g. clipboards, dynamic data exchange [DDE], object linking and embedding [OLE]}
9/544	• • • • {Buffers; Shared memory; Pipes}
9/545	•••• {where tasks reside in different layers, e.g. user- and kernel-space}
9/546	• • • {Message passing systems or structures, e.g. queues}
9/547	{Remote procedure calls [RPC]; Web services}
9/548	 {Object oriented; Remote method invocation [RMI] (non-remote method invocation <u>G06F 9/449</u>)}
11/00	Error detection; Error correction; Monitoring
	(error detection, correction or monitoring in
	information storage based on relative movement between record carrier and transducer <u>G11B 20/18</u> ; monitoring, i.e. supervising the progress of recording or reproducing <u>G11B 27/36</u> ; in static stores
	<u>G11C 29/00</u>) NOTE
	In this group the indexing codes of <u>G06F 1/00</u> - <u>G06F 15/00</u> are added
11/002	 {protecting against parasitic influences, e.g. noise, temperatures}
	WARNING
	This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in <u>G06F 11/07</u> and subgroups according to the features used for protecting
11/004	• {Error avoidance (<u>G06F 11/07</u> and subgroups take precedence)}
11/006	• {Identification (<u>G06F 11/2289</u> takes precedence)}
11/008	• {Reliability or availability analysis}
11/07	 Responding to the occurrence of a fault, e.g. fault tolerance

	tole
CPC - 2024.05	

11/0703	• • {Error or fault processing not based on redundancy, i.e. by taking additional measures to deal with the error or fault not making use of redundancy in operation, in hardware, or in data
	representation}
11/0706	 the processing taking place on a specific hardware platform or in a specific software environment}
11/0709	 {in a distributed system consisting of a plurality of standalone computer nodes, e.g. clusters, client-server systems}
11/0712	• • • {in a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems}
11/0715	{in a system implementing multitasking (multitasking per se G06F 9/46)}
11/0718	• • • { in an object-oriented system }
11/0721	• • • • {within a central processing unit [CPU]}
11/0724	• • • • {in a multiprocessor or a multi-core unit
11/0724	(multiprocessors <u>per se G06F 15/80</u>)}
11/0727	•••• {in a storage system, e.g. in a DASD or network based storage system (drivers for digital recording or reproducing units
	G06F 3/06; circuits for error detection
	or correction within digital recording
	or reproducing units G11B 20/18; for
	distributed storage of data in networks,
	e.g. transport arrangements for network
	file system [NFS], storage area networks
	[SAN] or network attached storage [NAS],
	<u>H04L 67/1097</u>)}
11/073	• • • { in a memory management context, e.g.
	virtual memory or cache management (memory management <u>G06F 12/00;</u> testing
	of static memory units $G11C 29/00$ }
11/0733	• • • { in a data processing system embedded in
11/0/55	an image processing device, e.g. printer,
	facsimile, scanner}
11/0736	{in functional embedded systems, i.e. in
	a data processing system designed as a
	combination of hardware and software
	dedicated to performing a certain function
	(testing or monitoring of automated control systems <u>G05B 23/02</u>)}
11/0739	• • • • {in a data processing system embedded in
11/0757	automotive or aircraft systems}
11/0742	{in a data processing system embedded
	in a mobile device, e.g. mobile phones,
	handheld devices}
11/0745	{in an input/output transactions management
	context (input/output processing in general <u>G06F 13/00</u>)}
11/0748	• • • { in a remote unit communicating with a
11/0740	single-box computer node experiencing an
	error/fault (remote testing <u>G06F 11/2294</u>)}
11/0751	• • • {Error or fault detection not based on
	redundancy (power supply failures G06F 1/30;
	network fault management H04L 41/06)}
11/0754	• • • • {by exceeding limits}
11/0757	{by exceeding a time limit, i.e. time-out,
11/076	e.g. watchdogs}
11/076	•••• {by exceeding a count or rate limit, e.g. word- or bit count limit}
11/0763	• • • {by bit configuration check, e.g. of formats
	or tags}
11/0766	• • • {Error or fault reporting or storing}

11/0769	•••• {Readable error formats, e.g. cross-platform generic formats, human understandable
11/0772	 formats } formats and the second structure of the se
11/0775	Content or structure details of the error report, e.g. specific table structure, specific error fields}
11/0778	• • • {Dumping, i.e. gathering error/state information after a fault for later diagnosis}
11/0781	• • • • {Error filtering or prioritizing based on a policy defined by the user or on a policy defined by a hardware/software module, e.g. according to a severity level}
11/0784	•••• {Routing of error reports, e.g. with a specific transmission path or data flow}
11/0787	• • • • {Storage of error reports, e.g. persistent data storage, storage using memory protection}
11/079	 . {Root cause analysis, i.e. error or fault diagnosis (in a hardware test environment <u>G06F 11/22</u>; in a software test environment <u>G06F 11/36</u>)}
11/0793	• • • {Remedial or corrective actions (recovery from an exception in an instruction pipeline <u>G06F 9/3861</u> ; by retry <u>G06F 11/1402</u> ; for recovering from a failure of a protocol instance
11/0706	or entity <u>H04L 69/40</u>) $\{$
11/0796	• {Safety measures, i.e. ensuring safe condition in the event of error, e.g. for controlling element}
11/08	• Error detection or correction by redundancy in data representation, e.g. by using checking codes
11/085	• • { using codes with inherent redundancy, e.g. n- out-of-m codes }
11/10	 Adding special bits or symbols to the coded information, e.g. parity check, casting out 9's or 11's
11/1004	•••• {to protect a block of data words, e.g. CRC or checksum (<u>G06F 11/1076</u> takes precedence; security arrangements for protecting computers or computer systems against unauthorized activity <u>G06F 21/00</u>)}
11/1008	{in individual solid state devices (<u>G06F 11/1004</u> takes precedence)}
11/1012	• • • • {using codes or arrangements adapted for a specific type of error (<u>G06F 11/1048</u> takes precedence)}
11/1016	{Error in accessing a memory location, i.e. addressing error}
11/102	• • • • • {Error in check bits}
11/1024	••••• {Identification of the type of error}
11/1028	••••• {Adjacent errors, e.g. error in n-bit
	(n>1) wide storage units, i.e. package error}
11/1032	•••• {Simple parity}
11/1036	
11/1030	••••• {Unidirectional errors}
11/1030	 {Unidirectional errors} {using arithmetic codes, i.e. codes which are preserved during operation,
11/104	 {Unidirectional errors} {using arithmetic codes, i.e. codes which are preserved during operation, e.g. modulo 9 or 11 check}
	 {Unidirectional errors} {using arithmetic codes, i.e. codes which are preserved during operation, e.g. modulo 9 or 11 check} {with specific ECC/EDC distribution}
11/104 11/1044	 {Unidirectional errors} {using arithmetic codes, i.e. codes which are preserved during operation, e.g. modulo 9 or 11 check}

11/1056	••••• {Updating check bits on partial write,
11/106	i.e. read/modify/write} {Correcting systematically all
	correctable errors, i.e. scrubbing}
11/1064	• • • • {in cache or content addressable memories}
11/1068	• • • • {in sector programmable memories,
11/1000	e.g. flash disk (<u>G06F 11/1072</u> takes
	precedence)}
11/1072	• • • • {in multilevel memories}
11/1076	• • • • {Parity data used in redundant arrays of
11/100	independent storages, e.g. in RAID systems}
11/108	{Parity data distribution in semiconductor
11/1084	storages, e.g. in SSD} {Degraded mode, e.g. caused by single or
11/1004	multiple storage removals or disk failures}
11/1088	• • • • {Reconstruction on already foreseen single
	or plurality of spare disks}
11/1092	••••• {Rebuilding, e.g. when physically
	replacing a failing disk}
11/1096	• • • • • {Parity calculation or recalculation after
	configuration or reconfiguration of the
11/14	system }Error detection or correction of the data by
11/14	redundancy in operation (<u>G06F 11/16</u> takes
	precedence)
11/1402	• • {Saving, restoring, recovering or retrying}
11/1405	• • • {at machine instruction level}
11/1407	{Checkpointing the instruction stream}
11/141	{for bus or memory accesses}
11/1415	• • • • {at system level}
11/1417	• • • • {Boot up procedures}
11/142	{Reconfiguring to eliminate the error
	(group management mechanisms in a peer-
11/1423	to-peer network <u>H04L 67/1044</u>)}
11/1425	 {by reconfiguration of paths} {by reconfiguration of node
11/1423	{by reconfiguration of node membership}
11/1428	••••• {with loss of hardware functionality}
11/143	••••• {with loss of software functionality}
11/1433	••••• {during software upgrading}
11/1435	••••• {using file system or storage system
	metadata}
11/1438	{Restarting or rejuvenating}
11/1441	{Resetting or repowering}
11/1443	{Transmit or communication errors}
11/1446	{Point-in-time backing up or restoration of
11/1448	persistent data} {Management of the data involved in
11/1440	backup or backup restore}
11/1451	••••• {by selection of backup contents}
11/1453	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
11/1456	••••• {Hardware arrangements for backup}
11/1458	• • • • {Management of the backup or restore
	process}
11/1461	••••• {Backup scheduling policy}
11/1464	••••• {for networked environments}
11/1466	{to make the backup process non-
11/1/20	disruptive}
11/1469 11/1471	 {Backup restoration techniques} {involving logging of persistent data for
11/14/1	recovery}

11/1474	• • • {in transactions (<u>G06F 16/20</u> takes precedence)}
11/1476	• • {in neural networks}
11/1479	Generic software techniques for error
11/14/9	detection or fault masking}
11/1482	{by means of middleware or OS functionality}
11/1484	• • • • { involving virtual machines }
11/1487	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
11/1489	• • • • {using reversion programming}
11/1489	,
	• • • {by run-time replication performed by the application software}
11/1494	• • • • {N-modular type}
11/1497	• • • {Details of time redundant execution on a single processing unit}
11/16	. Error detection or correction of the data by
	redundancy in hardware
11/1604	• • • {where the fault affects the clock signals of
	a processing unit and the redundancy is at or
	within the level of clock signal generation
	hardware }
11/1608	• • • {Error detection by comparing the output
	signals of redundant hardware (G06F 11/1629,
	G06F 11/1666 take precedence; error detection
	or correction in information storage based on
	relative movement between record carrier and
	transducer G11B 20/18; checking static stores
	for correct operation <u>G11C 29/00;</u> for logic
	circuits <u>H03K 19/003</u> , <u>H03K 19/007</u> ; for pulse
11/1/10	counters or frequency dividers <u>H03K 21/40</u>)}
11/1612	• • • • { where the redundant component is
11/1/1/1	persistent storage}
11/1616	• • • • { where the redundant component is an I/O
11/1/0	device or an adapter therefor}
11/162	· · · · {Displays}
11/1625	• • • • {in communications, e.g. transmission, interfaces}
11/1629	• • • {Error detection by comparing the output of
	redundant processing systems}
11/1633	• • • • {using mutual exchange of the output
	between the redundant processing
	components}
11/1637	{using additional compare functionality in
	one or some but not all of the redundant
11/1041	processing components}
11/1641	{where the comparison is not performed by
11/1645	the redundant processing components}
11/1043	{and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware}
11/165	
11/165	• • • {with continued operation after detection of the error}
11/1654	• • • {where the output of only one of the
11/1034	redundant processing components can drive
	the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O}
11/1658	• • {Data re-synchronization of a redundant
11/1056	component, or initial sync of replacement,
	additional or spare unit}
11/1662	• • • { the resynchronized component or unit
11,1002	being a persistent storage device (re-
	synchronization of failed mirror storage
	<u>G06F 11/2082;</u> rebuild or reconstruction of
	parity RAID storage <u>G06F 11/1008</u>)}
11/1666	• • {where the redundant component is memory or
	memory area}
	. ,

11/167	{Error detection by comparing the memory
	output}
11/1675	{Temporal synchronisation or re-
	synchronisation of redundant processing
11/1/70	components}
11/1679 11/1683	• • • {at clock signal level}
	{at instruction level}
11/1687	• • • {at event level, e.g. by interrupt or result of polling}
11/1691	• • • • {using a quantum}
11/1695	•••• {using a quantum? •••• {which are operating with time diversity}
11/18	 using passive fault-masking of the redundant
11/10	circuits {(error detection by comparing the
	output of redundant processing systems with
	continued operation after detection of the error
	<u>G06F 11/165</u>)}
11/181	• • • • {Eliminating the failing redundant
	component}
11/182	{based on mutual exchange of the output
	between redundant processing components}
11/183	• • • • {by voting, the voting not being performed
11/104	by the redundant components }
11/184	{where the redundant components
11/105	implement processing functionality}
11/185	• • • • • {and the voting is itself performed redundantly}
11/186	• • • • {Passive fault masking when reading
11/100	multiple copies of the same data}
11/187	{Voting techniques}
11/188	• • • • {where exact match is not required}
11/20	• • • using active fault-masking, e.g. by switching
	out faulty elements or by switching in spare
	elements
11/2002	• • • { where interconnections or communication
11/2002	• • • {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible
11/2002	• • • {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving
	••••• {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy <u>H04L 12/40176</u>)}
11/2002 11/2005	 . {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy <u>H04L 12/40176</u>)} {using redundant communication
11/2005	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy <u>H04L 12/40176</u>)} {using redundant communication controllers}
	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media}
11/2005 11/2007	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components}
11/2005 11/2007 11/201	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media}
11/2005 11/2007 11/201	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy <u>H04L 12/40176</u>)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply
11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy <u>H04L 12/40176</u>)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure <u>G06F 1/30</u>)}
11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control
11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant
11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {between storage system components} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant communication control
11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {Between storage system components} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant
11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)}
11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {where processing functionality is redundant
11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control
11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {where processing functionality is redundant
11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant
11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 11/202	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)}
11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 11/202 11/2023	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components} {and using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2089)}
11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 11/202 11/2023	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components}
11/2005 11/2007 11/2012 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 11/2022 11/2023 11/2023	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {using redundant communication media} {between storage system components}
11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 11/2027 11/2023 11/2023 11/2028 11/2028 11/203	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {using redundant communication media} {using redundant communication media} {using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2089)}
11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 11/2017 11/2023 11/2023 11/2023 11/2028 11/203 11/203	 { where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} { using redundant communication controllers } { using redundant communication media } { using different communication protocols } { Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30) } { where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089) } { where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2089) }
11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 11/2017 11/2023 11/2023 11/2025 11/2028 11/203 11/2033 11/2033 11/2035	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {using centralised failover control functionality G06F 11/2089}} {using centralised failover control functionality G06F 11/2089}
11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 11/2017 11/2023 11/2023 11/2023 11/2028 11/203 11/203	 { where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} { using redundant communication controllers } { using redundant communication media } { using different communication media }
11/2005 11/2007 11/201 11/2012 11/2015 11/2017 11/2017 11/2023 11/2023 11/2025 11/2028 11/203 11/2033 11/2033 11/2035	 {where interconnections or communication control functionality are redundant (flexible arrangements for bus networks involving redundancy H04L 12/40176)} {using redundant communication controllers} {using redundant communication media} {using different communication protocols} {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} {using centralised failover control functionality G06F 11/2089}} {using centralised failover control functionality G06F 11/2089}

11/2041	• • • • • {with more than one idle spare processing
11/2043	component} {where the redundant components share a
	common memory address space}
11/2046	{where the redundant components share
	persistent storage (<u>G06F 11/2043</u> takes precedence)}
11/2048	• • • • { where the redundant components share
11/2040	neither address space nor persistent
	storage}
11/2051	• • • • {in regular structures}
11/2053	• • • • {where persistent mass storage functionality
	or persistent mass storage control
	functionality is redundant (error detection or
	correction in information storage based on
	relative movement between record carrier and transducer <u>G11B 20/18</u>)
11/2056	• • • • {by mirroring}
11/2058	• • • • • {using more than 2 mirrored copies}
11/2061	{combined with de-clustering of data}
11/2064	••••• {while ensuring consistency}
11/2066	{Optimisation of the communication
	load}
11/2069	••••• {Management of state, configuration or
11/2051	failover}
11/2071	{using a plurality of controllers}
11/2074	{Asynchronous techniques}
11/2076 11/2079	{Synchronous techniques}
11/2079	{Data synchronisation}
11/2082	• • • • • {on the same storage unit}
11/2087	{with a common controller}
11/2089	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
11/2092	{Techniques of failing over between
	control units}
11/2094	•••• {Redundant storage or storage space
	(G06F 11/2056 takes precedence)
11/2097	•••• {maintaining the standby controller/ processing unit updated (initialisation or re-
	synchronisation thereof G06F 11/1658 and
	subgroups)}
11/22	• Detection or location of defective computer
	hardware by testing during standby operation or
	during idle time, e.g. start-up testing
11/2205	• {using arrangements specific to the hardware
11/221	being tested}to test buses, lines or interfaces, e.g. stuck-at
11/221	or open line faults}
11/2215	• • {to test error correction or detection circuits}
11/2221	• • {to test input/output devices or peripheral
	units}
11/2226	• • • {to test ALU}
11/2231	• • { to test interrupt circuits }
11/2236	• • • {to test CPU or processors}
11/2242	• • • {in multi-processor systems, e.g. one
	processor becoming the test master (G06F 11/2736 takes precedence)}
11/2247	• {Verification or detection of system hardware
11/224/	configuration}
11/2252	• {using fault dictionaries}
11/2257	• {using expert systems}
11/2263	• {using neural networks}
11/2268	• • {Logging of test results}

11/2273	• • {Test methods}
11/2284	 {by power-on test, e.g. power-on self test
11/2204	[POST]}
11/2289	• {by configuration test}
11/2289	 {by configuration test} {by remote test}
11/24	 Marginal checking {or other specified testing methods not covered by <u>G06F 11/26</u>, e.g. race tests}
11/25	• Testing of logic operation, e.g. by logic analysers
11/26	Functional testing
11/261	• • • {by simulating additional hardware, e.g. fault simulation}
11/263	• • • Generation of test inputs, e.g. test vectors, patterns or sequences {; with adaptation of the tested hardware for testability with external testers}
11/2635	•••• {using a storage for the test inputs, e.g. test ROM, script files}
11/267	• • • Reconfiguring circuits for testing, e.g. LSSD, partitioning
11/27	Built-in tests
11/273	• • Tester hardware, i.e. output processing circuits $\{(\underline{G06F 11/263} \text{ takes precedence})\}$
11/2733	• • • • {Test interface between tester and unit under test}
11/2736	• • • • {using a dedicated service processor for test}
11/277	with comparison between actual response and known fault-free response
11/28	• by checking the correct order of processing
	(<u>G06F 11/08</u> - <u>G06F 11/26</u> take precedence;
	monitoring patterns of pulse trains H03K 5/19)
11/30	• Monitoring
11/30 11/3003	• • {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted
	• • {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system
11/3003	• • {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored}
	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed,
11/3003	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters,
11/3003	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming
11/3003	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of
11/3003	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)}
11/3003 11/3006	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned
11/3003 11/3006	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>;
11/3003 11/3006 11/301	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/5077</u>)}
11/3003 11/3006	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/5077</u>)} {where the computing system is an embedded
11/3003 11/3006 11/301	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/5077</u>)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and
11/3003 11/3006 11/301	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/5077</u>)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain
11/3003 11/3006 11/301	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/5077</u>)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive
11/3003 11/3006 11/301	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/5077</u>)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems (testing or monitoring of
11/3003 11/3006 11/301	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/5077</u>)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive
11/3003 11/3006 11/301 11/3013	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/5077</u>)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems (testing or monitoring of control systems or parts thereof <u>G05B 23/02</u>)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements
11/3003 11/3006 11/301 11/3013	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/50777</u>)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems or parts thereof <u>G05B 23/02</u>)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources
11/3003 11/3006 11/301 11/3013 11/3017	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/5077</u>)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems or parts thereof <u>G05B 23/02</u>)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)}
11/3003 11/3006 11/301 11/3013	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines <u>G06F 9/45533</u>; logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/5077</u>)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems or parts thereof <u>G05B 23/02</u>)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/45</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/46</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/45</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/45</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/45</u>; allocation of resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)}
11/3003 11/3006 11/301 11/3013 11/3017 11/302	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements G06F 9/46; allocation of resources G06F 9/50)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines G06F 9/45533; logical partitioning of resources G06F 9/5077)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems or parts thereof G05B 23/02)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements G06F 9/46; allocation of resources G06F 9/50)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements G06F 9/46; allocation of resources G06F 9/50)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements G06F 9/46; allocation of resources G06F 9/50)} {where the computing system component is a software system}
11/3003 11/3006 11/301 11/3013 11/3017	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements G06F 9/46; allocation of resources G06F 9/50)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines G06F 9/45533; logical partitioning of resources G06F 9/5077)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems or parts thereof G05B 23/02)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements G06F 9/46; allocation of resources G06F 9/50)} {where the computing system component is a software system}
11/3003 11/3006 11/301 11/3013 11/3017 11/302	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements GOGF 9/46; allocation of resources GOGF 9/50)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines GOGF 9/45533; logical partitioning of resources GOGF 9/5077)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems or parts thereof GO5B 23/02)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements GO6F 9/46; allocation of resources GO6F 9/50)} {where the computing system component is a software system} {where the computing system component is a central processing unit [CPU]}
11/3003 11/3006 11/301 11/3013 11/3017 11/302 11/3024	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements G06F 9/46; allocation of resources G06F 9/50)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines G06F 9/45533; logical partitioning of resources G06F 9/5077)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems or parts thereof G05B 23/02)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements G06F 9/46; allocation of resources G06F 9/50)} {where the computing system component is a software system}
11/3003 11/3006 11/301 11/3013 11/3017 11/302 11/3024	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements GO6F 9/46; allocation of resources GO6F 9/50)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines GO6F 9/45533; logical partitioning of resources GO6F 9/5077)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems or parts thereof GO5B 23/02)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements GO6F 9/46; allocation of resources GO6F 9/50)} {where the computing system component is a software system} {where the computing system component is a bus} {where the computing system component is a bus}
11/3003 11/3006 11/301 11/3013 11/3017 11/3027 11/3024 11/3027	 {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted to the computing system or computing system component being monitored} {where the computing system is distributed, e.g. networked systems, clusters, multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming arrangements GOGF 9/46; allocation of resources GOGF 9/50)} {where the computing system is a virtual computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned systems (virtual machines GOGF 9/45533; logical partitioning of resources GOGF 9/5077)} {where the computing system is an embedded system, i.e. a combination of hardware and software dedicated to perform a certain function in mobile devices, printers, automotive or aircraft systems or parts thereof GO5B 23/02)} {where the computing system is implementing multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements GO6F 9/46; allocation of resources GO6F 9/20)} {where the computing system component is a software system} {where the computing system component is a central processing unit [CPU]} {where the computing system component is a bus}

11/3034 11/3037	 . (where the computing system component is a storage system, e.g. DASD based or network based (digital input from or digital output to record carriers <u>G06F 3/06</u>; digital recording or reproducing <u>G11B 20/18</u>; for distributed storage of data in networks, e.g. transport arrangements for network file system [NFS], storage area networks [SAN] or network attached storage [NAS], <u>H04L 67/1097</u>) . {where the computing system component is a memory, e.g. virtual memory, cache (accessing, addressing or allocating within memory
11/3041	 systems or architectures <u>G06F 12/00</u>; checking stores for correct operation <u>G11C 29/00</u>} • {where the computing system component is an input/output interface (interconnection of, or transfer of information or other signals
11/2044	between, memories, input/output devices or central processing units <u>G06F 13/00</u>)}
11/3044	• • {where the computing system component is the mechanical casing of the computing system}
11/3048	 {where the topology of the computing system or computing system component explicitly influences the monitoring activity, e.g. serial, hierarchical systems}
11/3051	 {Monitoring arrangements for monitoring the configuration of the computing system or of the computing system component, e.g. monitoring the presence of processing resources, peripherals, I/O links, software programs (verification or detection of system hardware configuration
11/3055	 G06F 11/2247)} (Monitoring arrangements for monitoring the status of the computing system or of the computing system component, e.g. monitoring if the computing system is on, off, available, not available (error or fault processing without
11/3058	 redundancy <u>G06F 11/0703</u>; error detection or correction by redundancy in data representation <u>G06F 11/08</u>; error detection or correction by redundancy in operation <u>G06F 11/14</u>; error detection or correction by redundancy in hardware <u>G06F 11/16</u>) • {Monitoring arrangements for monitoring environmental properties or parameters of the computing system or of the computing system
	component, e.g. monitoring of power, currents, temperature, humidity, position, vibrations (thermal management in cooling arrangements of a computing system <u>G06F 1/206</u>)}
11/3062	• • • {where the monitored property is the power consumption (power management in a computing system <u>G06F 1/3203</u>)}
11/3065	• • {Monitoring arrangements determined by the means or processing involved in reporting the monitored data (error or fault reporting or logging G06F 11/0766)}
11/3068	 . {where the reporting involves data format conversion}
11/3072	 • {where the reporting involves data filtering, e.g. pattern matching, time or event triggered, adaptive or policy-based reporting}

	belong to the same timeframe, to the same
	system or component}
11/3079	•••• {the data filtering being achieved by
	reporting only the changes of the monitored
11/3082	data } { the data filtering being achieved by
11/3062	aggregating or compressing the monitored
	data}
11/3086	• • {where the reporting involves the use of self
11,0000	describing data formats, i.e. metadata, markup
	languages, human readable formats}
11/3089	• • {Monitoring arrangements determined by the
	means or processing involved in sensing the
	monitored data, e.g. interfaces, connectors,
	sensors, probes, agents (software debugging
	using additional hardware using a specific debug
	interface <u>G06F 11/3656;</u> performance evaluation
11/2002	by tracing or monitoring <u>G06F 11/3466</u>)}
11/3093	• • {Configuration details thereof, e.g. installation, enabling, spatial arrangement of the probes}
11/3096	• • {wherein the means or processing minimize
11/3090	the use of computing system or of computing
	system component resources, e.g. non-intrusive
	monitoring which minimizes the probe effect:
	sniffing, intercepting, indirectly deriving the
	monitored data from other directly available
	data}
11/32	• • with visual {or acoustical} indication of the
	functioning of the machine
11/321	• • {Display for diagnostics, e.g. diagnostic result
	display, self-test user interface }
11/322	{Display of waveforms, e.g. of logic
11/202	analysers (<u>G06F 11/323</u> takes precedence)}
11/323	• • {Visualisation of programs or trace data}
11/324 11/325	 {Display of status information} {by lamps or LED's}
11/325	 {by lamps or LED's} {for error or online/offline status}
11/320	• • • • • {Alarm or error message display}
11/328	• • • • {Computer systems status display
11/320	(<u>G06F 11/327</u> takes precedence)}
11/34	• Recording or statistical evaluation of computer
11/51	activity, e.g. of down time, of input/output
	operation {; Recording or statistical evaluation of
	user activity, e.g. usability assessment}
11/3404	• • • {for parallel or distributed programming}
11/3409	• • • {for performance assessment}
11/3414	• • • {Workload generation, e.g. scripts,
	playback }
11/3419	{by assessing time}
11/3423	• • • • • {where the assessed time is active or idle
11/2422	time}
11/3428	{Benchmarking}
11/3433	• • • • {for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions <u>G06F 9/505;</u> load
	rebalancing <u>G06F 9/5083</u> ; redistributing
	the load in a network by a load balancer
	H04L 67/1029)
11/3438	• • {monitoring of user actions (tracking the
	activity of the user H04L 67/535)}
11/3442	• • • {for planning or managing the needed
	capacity}

•••• {the data filtering being achieved in order to maintain consistency among the monitored

data, e.g. ensuring that the monitored data

11/3075

11/3447	• • • {Performance evaluation by modeling}
11/3452	• • • {Performance evaluation by statistical
	analysis}
11/3457	• • • {Performance evaluation by simulation}
11/3461	• • • • {Trace driven simulation}
11/3466	• • • {Performance evaluation by tracing or
	monitoring}
11/3471	• • • • {Address tracing}
11/3476	• • • • {Data logging (<u>G06F 11/14</u> , <u>G06F 11/2205</u>
11/240	take precedence)}
11/348	{Circuit details, i.e. tracer hardware}
11/3485	{for I/O devices}
11/349	{for interfaces, buses}
11/3495	{for systems}
11/36	• Preventing errors by testing or debugging software
11/3604	• {Software analysis for verifying properties of programs (byte-code verification <u>G06F 9/44589</u>)}
11/3608	• • • {using formal methods, e.g. model checking,
	abstract interpretation (theorem proving
	<u>G06N 5/013</u>)}
11/3612	• • • {by runtime analysis (performance monitoring
	<u>G06F 11/3466</u>)}
11/3616	• • • {using software metrics}
11/362	• • {Software debugging}
11/3624	• • {by performing operations on the source code, e.g. via a compiler}
11/3628	• • {of optimised code (optimisation <u>G06F 8/443</u>)}
11/3632	• • {of specific synchronisation aspects}
11/3636	• • {by tracing the execution of the program}
11/364	• • • {tracing values on a bus}
11/3644	• • {by instrumenting at runtime}
11/3648	• • • {using additional hardware}
11/3652	• • • {in-circuit-emulation [ICE] arrangements}
11/3656	• • • • {using a specific debug interface}
11/366	• • {using diagnostics (<u>G06F 11/0703</u> takes precedence)}
11/3664	• {Environments for testing or debugging software}
11/3668	Software testing (software testing in telephone
	exchanges <u>H04M 3/242</u> , testing of hardware <u>G06F 11/22</u>)}
11/3672	• • {Test management}
11/3676	• • • {for coverage analysis}
11/368	• • • {for test version control, e.g. updating test
	cases to a new software version}
11/3684	• • • {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases}
11/3688	• • • { for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test
1,0000	suites}
11/3692	• • • { for test results analysis }
11/3696	{Methods or tools to render software testable}
12/00	Accessing addressing or allocating within moment
12/00	Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from or
12/00	systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage
	systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, <u>G06F 3/06</u>)
12/00 12/02	 systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, <u>G06F 3/06</u>) Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program
	 systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, <u>G06F 3/06</u>) Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing <u>G06F 9/00</u>; arrangements for
12/02	 systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, <u>G06F 3/06</u>) Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing <u>G06F 9/00</u>; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store <u>G11C 8/00</u>)
	 systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, <u>G06F 3/06</u>) Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing <u>G06F 9/00</u>; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store <u>G11C 8/00</u>) {with multidimensional access, e.g. row/column,
12/02 12/0207	 systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, <u>G06F 3/06</u>) Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing <u>G06F 9/00</u>; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store <u>G11C 8/00</u>) {with multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix}
12/02 12/0207 12/0215	 systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, <u>G06F 3/06</u>) Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing <u>G06F 9/00</u>; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store <u>G11C 8/00</u>) {with multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix} {with look ahead addressing means}
12/02 12/0207	 systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, <u>G06F 3/06</u>) Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing <u>G06F 9/00</u>; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store <u>G11C 8/00</u>) {with multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix}

12/023	• • {Free address space management}
12/0238	• • • • {Memory management in non-volatile
	memory, e.g. resistive RAM or ferroelectric
	memory}
12/0246	••••• {in block erasable memory, e.g. flash
12/02/0	memory}
12/0253	• • • • {Garbage collection, i.e. reclamation of
12/0255	unreferenced memory}
10/00/1	• *
12/0261	• • • • • {using reference counting}
12/0269	{Incremental or concurrent garbage
	collection, e.g. in real-time systems
	(<u>G06F 12/0261</u> takes precedence)}
12/0276	••••• {Generational garbage collection}
12/0284	{Multiple user address space allocation, e.g.
	using different base addresses (interprocessor
	communication <u>G06F 15/163</u>)}
12/0202	
12/0292	• • {using tables or multilevel address translation
	means (<u>G06F 12/023</u> takes precedence;
	address translation in virtual memory systems
	<u>G06F 12/10</u>)}
12/04	• Addressing variable-length words or parts of
	words
12/06	• Addressing a physical block of locations, e.g.
12/00	base addressing, module addressing, memory
	dedication (G06F 12/08 takes precedence)
	$\frac{(0001 + 12/00)}{(0001 + 12/00)}$ takes precedence)
	<u>NOTE</u>
	This group is limited to Module addressing
	or allocation; base addressing is classified in
	<u>G06F 12/0223</u> .
12/0607	• • • {Interleaved addressing}
12/0615	• • {Address space extension}
12/0623	{for memory modules}
12/063	{for I/O modules, e.g. memory mapped I/O
	(I/O protocol <u>G06F 13/42</u>)}
12/0638	{Combination of memories, e.g. ROM and
	RAM such as to permit replacement or
	supplementing of words in one module by
	words in another module (address formation of
	words in another module (address formation of the next microinstruction <u>G06F 9/26</u> ; masking
	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking
	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by
12/0646	the next microinstruction <u>G06F 9/26;</u> masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring <u>G11C 29/70</u>)}
12/0646	 the next microinstruction <u>G06F 9/26</u>; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring <u>G11C 29/70</u>)} {Configuration or reconfiguration}
12/0653	 the next microinstruction <u>G06F 9/26</u>; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring <u>G11C 29/70</u>) {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment}
12/0653 12/0661	 the next microinstruction <u>G06F 9/26</u>; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring <u>G11C 29/70</u>) {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection}
12/0653	 the next microinstruction <u>G06F 9/26</u>; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring <u>G11C 29/70</u>) . {Configuration or reconfiguration} . {with centralised address assignment} . {and decentralised selection} . {with decentralised address assignment}
12/0653 12/0661	 the next microinstruction <u>G06F 9/26</u>; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring <u>G11C 29/70</u>) {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection}
12/0653 12/0661 12/0669	 the next microinstruction <u>G06F 9/26</u>; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring <u>G11C 29/70</u>) . {Configuration or reconfiguration} . {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {the address being position dependent}
12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676	 the next microinstruction <u>G06F 9/26</u>; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring <u>G11C 29/70</u>) . {Configuration or reconfiguration} . {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {the address being position dependent} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence
12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676	 the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70) Configuration or reconfiguration {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {the address being position dependent} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow
12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684	 the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70) Configuration or reconfiguration {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {the address being position dependent} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection}
12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676	 the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} Configuration or reconfiguration} {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {the address being position dependent} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global
12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684	 the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70) Configuration or reconfiguration {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {the address being position dependent} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing}
12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684	 the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70) Configuration or reconfiguration {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {the address being position dependent} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g.
12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684	 the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70) Configuration or reconfiguration {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems
12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684	 the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70) Configuration or reconfiguration {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {the address being position dependent} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g.
12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08	 the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70) Configuration or reconfiguration {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems
12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08	 the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70) Configuration or reconfiguration {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems Addressing of a memory level in which the access to the desired data or data block requires
12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08 12/0802	 the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70) Configuration or reconfiguration {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {with decentralised address assignment} {with decentralised address assignment} {with decentralised address assignment} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems Addressing of a memory level in which the access to the desired data or data block requires associative addressing means, e.g. caches
12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08	 the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70) Configuration or reconfiguration {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {the address being position dependent} {the address being position dependent} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems Addressing of a memory level in which the access to the desired data or data block requires associative addressing means, e.g. caches with main memory updating (G06F 12/0806)
12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08 12/0802 12/0804	 the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70) Configuration or reconfiguration {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {with decentralised address assignment} {with decentralised address assignment} {with decentralised address assignment} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems Addressing of a memory level in which the access to the desired data or data block requires associative addressing means, e.g. caches with main memory updating (G06F 12/0806 takes precedence)
12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08 12/0802	 the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70) Configuration or reconfiguration {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {the address being position dependent} {the address being position dependent} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems Addressing of a memory level in which the access to the desired data or data block requires associative addressing means, e.g. caches with main memory updating (G06F 12/0806 takes precedence) Multiuser, multiprocessor or multiprocessing
12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08 12/0802 12/0804 12/0804	 the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70) Configuration or reconfiguration} {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {with decentralised address assignment} {with decentralised address assignment} {with decentralised address assignment} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems Addressing of a memory level in which the access to the desired data or data block requires associative addressing means, e.g. caches with main memory updating (G06F 12/0806 takes precedence) Multiuser, multiprocessor or multiprocessing cache systems
12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08 12/0802 12/0804	 the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70) . {Configuration or reconfiguration} . {with centralised address assignment} . { and decentralised selection} . { with decentralised address assignment} . { the address being position dependent} . { with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} . { Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} . in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems . Addressing of a memory level in which the access to the desired data or data block requires associative addressing means, e.g. caches . with main memory updating (G06F 12/0806 takes precedence) . Multiuser, multiprocessor or multiprocessing cache systems . with cache invalidating means
12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08 12/0802 12/0804 12/0804	 the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} . {Configuration or reconfiguration} . {With centralised address assignment} . {and decentralised selection} . {with centralised address assignment} . {with decentralised address assignment} . {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} . {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} . in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems . Addressing of a memory level in which the access to the desired data or data block requires associative addressing means, e.g. caches . with main memory updating (G06F 12/0806 takes precedence) . Multiuser, multiprocessor or multiprocessing cache systems . with cache invalidating means (G06F 12/0815 takes precedence)
12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08 12/0802 12/0804 12/0804	 the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70) . {Configuration or reconfiguration} . {with centralised address assignment} . { and decentralised selection} . { with decentralised address assignment} . { the address being position dependent} . { with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} . { Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} . in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems . Addressing of a memory level in which the access to the desired data or data block requires associative addressing means, e.g. caches . with main memory updating (G06F 12/0806 takes precedence) . Multiuser, multiprocessor or multiprocessing cache systems . with cache invalidating means
12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08 12/0802 12/0804 12/0806 12/0808	 the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} . {Configuration or reconfiguration} . {With centralised address assignment} . {and decentralised selection} . {with centralised address assignment} . {with decentralised address assignment} . {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} . {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} . in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems . Addressing of a memory level in which the access to the desired data or data block requires associative addressing means, e.g. caches . with main memory updating (G06F 12/0806 takes precedence) . Multiuser, multiprocessor or multiprocessing cache systems . with cache invalidating means (G06F 12/0815 takes precedence)

• • {Free address space management}

12/023

12/0813	•••• with a network or matrix configuration
12/0815	Cache consistency protocols
12/0817	••••• using directory methods
12/082	{Associative directories (<u>G06F 12/0822</u> takes precedence)}
12/0822	••••• {Copy directories (local copy tags for implementing a bus snooping protoco
12/0824	G06F 12/0831)}
12/0826	••••• {Limited pointers directories; State- only directories without pointers}
12/0828	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
12/0831	••••• using a bus scheme, e.g. with bus monitoring or watching means
12/0833	••••• {in combination with broadcast means (e.g. for invalidation or updating)}
12/0835	{for main memory peripheral accesses (e.g. I/O or DMA)}
12/0837	••••• with software control, e.g. non- cacheable data
12/084	•••• with a shared cache
12/0842	for multiprocessing or multitasking
12/0844	Multiple simultaneous or quasi-simultaneous
	cache accessing
12/0846	••••• Cache with multiple tag or data arrays being simultaneously accessible
12/0848	••••• {Partitioned cache, e.g. separate instruction and operand caches}
12/0851	••••• {Cache with interleaved addressing}
12/0853	Cache with multiport tag or data arrays
12/0855	Overlapped cache accessing, e.g. pipeline
12/0000	(<u>G06F 12/0846</u> takes precedence)
12/0857	••••• {by multiple requestors}
12/0859	•••••• {with reload from main memory}
12/0862	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
12/0864	using pseudo-associative means, e.g. set-
	associative or hashing
12/0866	for peripheral storage systems, e.g. disk cache
12/0868	• • • • Data transfer between cache memory and other subsystems, e.g. storage devices or host systems
12/0871	Allocation or management of cache space
12/0873	Mapping of cache memory to specific storage devices or parts thereof
12/0875	with dedicated cache, e.g. instruction or stack
12/0877	Cache access modes
12/0879	Burst mode
12/0882	Page mode
12/0884	••••• Parallel mode, e.g. in parallel with main
12/0886	memory or CPU ••••• Variable-length word access
12/0888	using selective caching, e.g. bypass
12/0888	
	means
12/0893	Caches characterised by their organisation or structure
12/0895	of parts of caches, e.g. directory or tag array

12/0897	with two or more cache hierarchy levels (with multilevel cache hierarchies
12/10	<u>G06F 12/0811</u>)
12/10	• • • Address translation
12/1009	• • • using page tables, e.g. page table structures
12/1018	• • • • involving hashing techniques, e.g. inverted page tables
12/1027	•••• using associative or pseudo-associative address translation means, e.g. translation look-aside buffer [TLB]
12/1036	• • • • • for multiple virtual address spaces, e.g. segmentation (G06F 12/1045 takes precedence)
12/1045	associated with a data cache
12/1054	••••• {the data cache being concurrently physically addressed}
12/1063	• • • • • {the data cache being concurrently virtually addressed}
12/1072	Decentralised address translation, e.g. in distributed shared memory systems
12/1081	 for peripheral access to main memory, e.g. direct memory access [DMA]
12/109	• • • for multiple virtual address spaces, e.g.
12/107	segmentation (<u>G06F 12/1036</u> takes
	precedence)
12/12	Replacement control
12/121	• • • • using replacement algorithms
12/122	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	e.g. with individual count value
12/123	with age lists, e.g. queue, most recently used [MRU] list or least recently used [LRU] list
12/124	••••• {being minimized, e.g. non MRU}
12/124	 {being generated by decoding an array or storage}
12/126	••••• with special data handling, e.g. priority of data or instructions, handling errors or pinning
12/127	using additional replacement algorithms
12/128	adapted to multidimensional cache
	systems, e.g. set-associative, multicache, multiset or multilevel
12/14	• Protection against unauthorised use of memory {or
	access to memory}
12/1408	• • {by using cryptography (for digital transmission <u>H04L 9/00</u>)}
12/1416	• • {by checking the object accessibility, e.g. type of
	access defined by the memory independently of subject rights (G06F 12/1458 takes precedence)}
12/1425	• • {the protection being physical, e.g. cell, word, block}
12/1433	• • • • {for a module or a part of a module}
12/1441	{ for a range}
12/145	• • • {the protection being virtual, e.g. for virtual
	blocks or segments before a translation mechanism}
12/1458	• • {by checking the subject access rights}
12/1466	• • {Key-lock mechanism}
12/1400	• • • {in a virtual system, e.g. with translation
	means}
12/1483	• • • {using an access-table, e.g. matrix or list}
12/1403	 . (using an access table, e.g. matrix of fist) . (in a hierarchical protection system, e.g.
12/17/1	privilege levels, memory rings}

12/16	 Protection against loss of memory contents {(contains no material, see G06F 11/00)}
13/00	Interconnection of, or transfer of information or other signals between, memories, input/output devices or central processing units (interface
	circuits for specific input/output devices <u>G06F 3/00</u> {; multiprogram control therefor <u>G06F 9/46</u> }; multiprocessor systems <u>G06F 15/16</u>)
13/10	• Program control for peripheral devices (<u>G06F 13/14</u> - <u>G06F 13/42</u> take precedence)
13/102	• • {where the programme performs an interfacing function, e.g. device driver (<u>G06F 13/105</u> takes precedence; scheduling within device drivers <u>G06F 9/52</u> ; contention policies within device
13/105	 drivers <u>G06F 9/4881</u>) • {where the programme performs an input/output emulation function}
13/107	• • {Terminal emulation}
13/10/	
15/12	using hardware independent of the central processor, e.g. channel or peripheral processor
13/122	• • • { where hardware performs an I/O function
10,122	other than control of data transfer}
13/124	• • • {where hardware is a sequential transfer control
	unit, e.g. microprocessor, peripheral processor
	or state-machine}
13/126	• • • • {and has means for transferring I/O
	instructions and statuses between control unit
12/120	and main processor}
13/128	{for dedicated transfers to a network (for
13/14	protocol converters <u>G06F 13/387</u>)Handling requests for interconnection or transfer
13/14	 for access to memory bus (<u>G06F 13/28</u> takes
13/10	precedence)
13/1605	• • { based on arbitration (arbitration in handling
15/1005	access to a common bus or bus system
	<u>G06F 13/36</u>)}
13/161	• • • • {with latency improvement}
13/1615	••••• {using a concurrent pipeline structrure}
13/1621	••••• {by maintaining request order}
13/1626	••••• {by reordering requests}
13/1631	••••• {through address comparison}
13/1636	•••• {using refresh}
13/1642	• • • • {with request queuing}
13/1647	• • • • {with interleaved bank access}
13/1652	{in a multiprocessor architecture (interprocessor communication using
10/1655	common memory <u>G06F 15/167</u>)}
13/1657 13/1663	{Access to multiple memories}
	{Access to shared memory}
13/1668	 . {Details of memory controller} {using buffers}
13/1673 13/1678	
13/1678	 {using bus width} {using multiple buses}
13/1689	{Synchronisation and timing concerns
15/1007	(synchronisation on a memory bus <u>G06F 13/4234</u>)}
13/1694	• • • {Configuration of memory controller to different memory types}
13/18	• • based on priority control (<u>G06F 13/1605</u> takes precedence)
13/20	for access to input/output bus
13/22	• • • using successive scanning, e.g. polling (G06F 13/24 takes precedence)

13/225	• • • • {with priority control}
13/24	• • • using interrupt (<u>G06F 13/32</u> takes precedence)
13/26	• • • • with priority control
13/28	• • • using burst mode transfer, e.g. direct memory
	access {DMA}, cycle steal (G06F 13/32 takes
	precedence)
13/282	• • • • {Cycle stealing DMA (<u>G06F 13/30</u> takes
	precedence)}
13/285	• • • {Halt processor DMA (<u>G06F 13/30</u> takes
15/205	precedence)}
13/287	• • • • {Multiplexed DMA ($\underline{G06F 13/30}$ takes
13/207	precedence)}
12/20	• • • • with priority control
13/30	
13/32	• • • using combination of interrupt and burst mode
10/04	transfer
13/34	• • • • with priority control
13/36	. for access to common bus or bus system
13/362	• • • with centralised access control
13/3625	• • • { using a time dependent access }
13/364	•••• using independent requests or grants, e.g.
	using separated request and grant lines
13/366	using a centralised polling arbiter
13/368	• • • with decentralised access control
13/37	• • • using a physical-position-dependent priority,
15/57	e.g. daisy chain, round robin or token passing
13/372	• • • using a time-dependent priority, e.g.
15/572	individually loaded time counters or time slot
13/374	
13/3/4	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
12/276	
13/376	using a contention resolving method, e.g.
10/050	collision detection, collision avoidance
13/378	• • • using a parallel poll method
13/38	• Information transfer, e.g. on bus (G06F 13/14 takes
	precedence)
13/382	• {using universal interface adapter}
13/382 13/385	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing
	 . {using universal interface adapter} . {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices}
	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing
13/385	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g.
13/385	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing
13/385	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g.
13/385	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems,
13/385 13/387	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system}
13/385 13/387	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks
13/385 13/387	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks
13/385 13/387 13/40	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)}
13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} {with data restructuring}
13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} {with data restructuring}
13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} {with data restructuring} { with data restructuring, e.g. Endian conversion}
13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring} { with data-width conversion}
13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} { with data restructuring} { with data re-ordering, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching
13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} { with data restructuring} { with data re-ordering, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion networks
13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 13/4018	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} {with data restructuring} { with data reordering, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion networks (G06F 13/4009 takes precedence)}
13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} { with data restructuring} { with data recordering, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion networks (G06F 13/4009 takes precedence)} { using bus bridges (G06F 13/4022 takes
13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 13/4022 13/4027	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring} { with data recordering, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion network (G06F 13/4009 takes precedence)} { using bus bridges (G06F 13/4022 takes precedence)}
13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 13/4022 13/4027 13/4031	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} { with data restructuring} { with data re-ordering, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion network (G06F 13/4009 takes precedence)} { using bus bridges (G06F 13/4022 takes precedence)} { with arbitration}
13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 13/4022 13/4027 13/4031 13/4031	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion network (G06F 13/4009 takes precedence)} { using bus bridges (G06F 13/4022 takes precedence)} { with arbitration} { with arbitration} { and deadlock prevention}
13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 13/4022 13/4027 13/4031 13/4036 13/404	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion network (G06F 13/4009 takes precedence)} { using bus bridges (G06F 13/4022 takes precedence)} { with arbitration} { with address mapping}
13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 13/4022 13/4027 13/4031 13/4031	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring} { with data restructuring, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion network (G06F 13/4009 takes precedence)} { with arbitration} { with address mapping} { with address mapping} { where the bus bridge performs an
13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 13/4018 13/4027 13/4027 13/4027 13/4031 13/4036 13/404 13/4045	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} {with data restructuring} { with data recordering, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion network (G06F 13/4009 takes precedence)} { using bus bridges (G06F 13/4022 takes precedence)} { with address mapping} { with address mapping} { with address mapping} { where the bus bridge performs an extender function}
13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 13/4022 13/4027 13/4031 13/4036 13/404	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} {with data restructuring} { with data recordering, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion network (G06F 13/4009 takes precedence)} { using bus bridges (G06F 13/4022 takes precedence)} { with arbitration} { with address mapping} { where the bus bridge performs an extender function} { where the bridge performs a
13/385 13/387 13/40 13/4004 13/4009 13/4013 13/4018 13/4018 13/4027 13/4027 13/4027 13/4031 13/4036 13/404 13/4045	 {using universal interface adapter} {for adaptation of a particular data processing system to different peripheral devices} {for adaptation of different data processing systems to different peripheral devices, e.g. protocol converters for incompatible systems, open system} Bus structure {(for computer networks G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks H04B 10/25)} {Coupling between buses} {with data restructuring} { with data recordering, e.g. Endian conversion} { with data-width conversion} { using switching circuits, e.g. switching matrix, connection or expansion network (G06F 13/4009 takes precedence)} { using bus bridges (G06F 13/4022 takes precedence)} { with address mapping} { with address mapping} { with address mapping} { where the bus bridge performs an extender function}

13/4054	••••• {where the function is bus cycle extension, e.g. to meet the timing requirements of the target bus}
13/4059	{where the synchronisation uses buffers, e.g. for speed matching between buses}
13/4063	• • {Device-to-bus coupling}
13/4068	• • • {Electrical coupling}
13/4072	• • • • • {Drivers or receivers ($\underline{G06F 13/4086}$ takes
	precedence; for multistate logic circuits H03K 19/0002)}
13/4077	••••• {Precharging or discharging}
13/4081	 {Live connection to bus, e.g. hot-plugging (current or voltage limitation during live insertion <u>H02H 9/004</u>)}
13/4086	•••• {Bus impedance matching, e.g. termination}
13/409	{Mechanical coupling (back panels <u>H05K 7/1438</u>)}
13/4095	• • • • • {in incremental bus architectures, e.g. bus stacks}
13/42	Bus transfer protocol, e.g. handshake; Synchronisation
13/4204	• • • {on a parallel bus}
13/4208	• • • {being a system bus, e.g. VME bus, Futurebus, Multibus}
13/4213	• • • • • {with asynchronous protocol}
13/4217	• • • • • {with synchronous protocol}
13/4221	•••• {being an input/output bus, e.g. ISA bus, EISA bus, PCI bus, SCSI bus}
13/4226	• • • • • {with asynchronous protocol}
13/423	• • • • • {with synchronous protocol}
13/4234	{being a memory bus}
13/4239	• • • • • {with asynchronous protocol}
13/4243	• • • • • {with synchronous protocol}
13/4247	• • • {on a daisy chain bus}
13/4252	• • • • {using a handshaking protocol}
13/4256	• • • {using a clocked protocol}
13/426	• • • { using an embedded synchronisation, e.g. Firewire bus, Fibre Channel bus, SSA bus }
13/4265	• • {on a point to point bus ($\underline{G06F 13/4247}$, $\underline{G06F 13/4282}$ take precedence)}
13/4269	• • • • {using a handshaking protocol, e.g. Centronics connection}
13/4273	• • • {using a clocked protocol}
13/4278	• • • {using an embedded synchronisation}
13/4282	• • {on a serial bus, e.g. I2C bus, SPI bus (on daisy
10/1004	chain buses <u>G06F 13/4247</u>)}
13/4286	{ using a handshaking protocol, e.g. RS232C link }
13/4291	• • • {using a clocked protocol}
13/4295	• • • {using an embedded synchronisation}
15/00	Digital computers in general (details <u>G06F 1/00</u> – <u>G06F 13/00</u>); Data processing equipment in general
15/02	 manually operated with input through keyboard and computation using a built-in program, e.g. pocket calculators
15/0208	• { for combination with other devices having a different main function, e.g. watches, pens }
15/0216	• • {Constructional details or arrangements}
15/0225	• • {User interface arrangements, e.g. keyboard, display; Interfaces to other computer systems}
15/0233	• • • {with printing provisions}
	••• (while printing provisions)
15/0241	• {of the IC-card-like type}

15/025	• • {adapted to a specific application}
15/0258	• • • {for unit conversion}
15/0266	• • • {for time management, e.g. calendars, diaries}
15/0275	• • • {for measuring}
15/0283	• • • { for data storage and retrieval }
15/0291	• • • { for reading, e.g. e-books (constructional details of portable computers <u>G06F 1/1613</u>) }
15/04	• programmed simultaneously with the introduction of data to be processed, e.g. on the same record carrier
15/08	• using a plugboard for programming
15/10	• • Tabulators
15/12	• • • having provision for both printed and punched output
15/14	Calculating-punches
15/16	• Combinations of two or more digital computers each having at least an arithmetic unit, a program unit and a register, e.g. for a simultaneous
	processing of several programs {(coordinating program control therefor <u>G06F 9/52</u> ; in regulating and control system <u>G05B</u>)}
15/161	• {Computing infrastructure, e.g. computer clusters,
10,101	blade chassis or hardware partitioning (casings, cabinets, racks or drawers for data centers H05K 5/00)}
15/163	. Interprocessor communication
15/167	• • • using a common memory, e.g. mailbox
15/17	••• using an input/output type connection, e.g. channel, I/O port
15/173	• • using an interconnection network, e.g. matrix, shuffle, pyramid, star, snowflake
15/17306	
15/17312	
	machines, e.g. wormhole, store and forward, shortest path problem congestion
	(routing on a LAN <u>H04L 45/00</u>)}
15/17318	• • • • {Parallel communications techniques, e.g.
	gather, scatter, reduce, roadcast, multicast, all to all }
15/17325	•••• {Synchronisation; Hardware support
	therefor (intertask synchronisation <u>G06F 9/52</u>)}
15/17331	•••• {Distributed shared memory [DSM], e.g. remote direct memory access [RDMA]}
15/17337	• • • • {Direct connection machines, e.g.
	completely connected computers, point to
	point communication networks (coupling
	between buses <u>G06F 13/4004</u>)}
15/17343	{wherein the interconnection is
	dynamically configurable, e.g. having loosely coupled nearest neighbor
	architecture (reconfigurable processors
	arrays <u>G06F 15/7867</u>)}
15/1735	• • • {Network adapters, e.g. SCI, Myrinet
	(protocol engines H04L 69/12)}
15/17356	,
15/17362	
15/17368	
15/17375	• • • • • • {One dimensional, e.g. linear array,
15/17201	ring}
15/17381	(Three dimensional, e.g. mesh, torus)
15/17387	••••• {Three dimensional, e.g. hypercubes}

15/17393	••••• {having multistage networks, e.g. broadcasting scattering, gathering, hot spot contention, combining/ decombining}
15/177	 Initialisation or configuration control {(processor initialisation <u>G06F 9/4405</u>)}
15/76	• Architectures of general purpose stored program computers (with program plugboard <u>G06F 15/08;</u> multicomputers <u>G06F 15/16</u>)
2015/761	• • {Indexing scheme relating to architectures of general purpose stored programme computers}
2015/763	••• {ASIC}
2015/765	••• {Cache}
2015/766	••• {Flash EPROM}
2015/768	• • • {Gate array}
15/78	• comprising a single central processing unit
15/7803	System on board, i.e. computer system
13/7803	on one or more PCB, e.g. motherboards, daughterboards or blades}
15/7807	 {System on chip, i.e. computer system on a single chip; System in package, i.e. computer system on one or more chips in a single package}
15/781	• • • {On-chip cache; Off-chip memory}
15/7814	•••• {Specially adapted for real time processing, e.g. comprising hardware timers}
15/7817	• • • {Specially adapted for signal processing, e.g. Harvard architectures}
15/7821	 {Tightly coupled to memory, e.g. computational memory, smart memory, processor in memory}
15/7825	{Globally asynchronous, locally synchronous, e.g. network on chip}
15/7828	• • {without memory}
15/7832	• • • {on one IC chip (single chip
15/7652	microprocessors)}
15/7835	• • • {on more than one IC chip}
15/7839	• • • {with memory}
15/7842	• • • {with memory } • • • • {on one IC chip (single chip
	microcontrollers)}
15/7846	• • • • {On-chip cache and off-chip main memory}
15/785	••••• { with decentralized control, e.g. smart memories }
15/7853	•••• {including a ROM}
15/7857	• • • • { using interleaved memory (addressing
16/201	<u>G06F 12/0607</u>)}
15/786	• • • • • {using a single memory module}
15/7864	• • • {on more than one IC chip}
15/7867	• • • {with reconfigurable architecture}
15/7871	• • • {Reconfiguration support, e.g. configuration loading, configuration switching, or hardware OS}
15/7875	• • • • {for multiple contexts}
15/7878	•••• {for pipeline reconfiguration}
15/7882	• • • • {for self reconfiguration}
15/7885	• • • • {Runtime interface, e.g. data exchange,
10,7000	runtime control}
15/7889	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
15/7892	• • • • {Reconfigurable logic embedded in CPU, e.g. reconfigurable unit}

15/7896	• • • {Modular architectures, e.g. assembled from a number of identical packages}
15/80	comprising an array of processing units with common control, e.g. single instruction multiple
	data processors (G06F 15/82 takes precedence
	{; for correlation function computation G06F 17/15})
15/8007	• • { single instruction multiple data [SIMD] multiprocessors }
15/8015	• • • • {One dimensional arrays, e.g. rings, linear
	arrays, buses}
15/8023	• • • {Two dimensional arrays, e.g. mesh, torus}
15/803	• • • {Three-dimensional arrays or hypercubes}
15/8038	{Associative processors}
15/8046	{Systolic arrays}
15/8053	{Vector processors}
15/8061	{Details on data memory access}
15/8069	{using a cache}
15/8076	{Details on data register access}
15/8084	• • • • • {Special arrangements thereof, e.g. mask or switch}
15/8092	{Array of vector units}
15/82	data or demand driven
15/825	• • • {Dataflow computers}
16/00	Information retrieval; Database structures
	therefor; File system structures therefor
16/10	• File systems; File servers
16/11	• File system administration, e.g. details of
	archiving or snapshots (file system backup <u>G06F 11/14</u>)
16/113	• • • {Details of archiving (lifecycle management in
	storage systems <u>G06F 3/0649;</u> backup systems <u>G06F 11/1446</u>)}
16/116	• • • {Details of conversion of file system types or formats}
16/119	• • {Details of migration of file systems (migration
	mechanisms in storage systems G06F 3/0647)}
16/122	{using management policies (backup systems
	<u>G06F 11/1446;</u> file migration policies for HSM systems <u>G06F 16/185</u>)}
16/125	• • • {characterised by the use of retention
	policies (retention policies for HSM systems G06F 16/185)}
16/128	{Details of file system snapshots on the file-
	level, e.g. snapshot creation, administration,
	deletion (use of snapshots for error detection or correction <u>G06F 11/14</u> , <u>G06F 11/16</u>)}
16/13	File access structures, e.g. distributed indices
10/13	(arrangements of input from, or output to, record
	carriers <u>G06F 3/06</u>)
16/134	• • {Distributed indices}
16/137	• • • {Hash-based (content-based indexing of textual
10/10/	data $\underline{G06F 16/31}$
16/14	Details of searching files based on file metadata
16/144	{Query formulation}
16/148	• • • {File search processing}
16/152	•••• {using file content signatures, e.g. hash values}
16/156	• • • {Query results presentation}
16/16	• File or folder operations, e.g. details of user
	interfaces specifically adapted to file systems
16/162	• • • {Delete operations (erasing in storage systems
	<u>G06F 3/0652</u>)}

16/164	• • {File meta data generation}
16/166	• • • • {File name conversion}
16/168	 {Details of user interfaces specifically adapted to file systems, e.g. browsing and visualisation, 2d or 3d GUIs (query results presentation G06F 16/156)}
16/17	• Details of further file system functions
16/172	• • Caching, prefetching or hoarding of files
16/1724	• • {Details of de-fragmentation performed by the file system (saving storage space on storage systems <u>G06F 3/0608</u> ; management of blocks in storage devices <u>G06F 3/064</u>)}
16/1727	• • • {Details of free space management performed by the file system (saving storage space on storage systems <u>G06F 3/0608</u> ; management of blocks in storage devices <u>G06F 3/064</u>)}
16/173	 • {Customisation support for file systems, e.g. localisation, multi-language support, personalisation}
16/1734	• • • {Details of monitoring file system events, e.g. by the use of hooks, filter drivers, logs}
16/1737	• • • {for reducing power consumption or coping with limited storage space, e.g. in mobile devices (saving storage space on storage
	devices <u>G06F 3/0608;</u> power saving in storage systems <u>G06F 3/0625</u>)}
16/174	• • Redundancy elimination performed by the file system (management of the data involved in backup or backup restore using de-duplication of the data <u>G06F 11/14</u>)
16/1744	• • • {using compression, e.g. sparse files}
16/1748	• • • {De-duplication implemented within the file system, e.g. based on file segments (de-duplication techniques in storage systems for the management of data blocks <u>G06F 3/0641</u>)}
16/1752	{based on file chunks}
16/1756	•••• {based on delta files}
16/176	Support for shared access to files; File sharing support
16/1767	• • • {Concurrency control, e.g. optimistic or pessimistic approaches}
16/1774	••••• {Locking methods, e.g. locking methods for file systems allowing shared and concurrent access to files}
16/178	• • • Techniques for file synchronisation in file systems
16/1787	• • • {Details of non-transparently synchronising file systems}
16/1794	{Details of file format conversion}
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 16/1794</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 16/258</u> .
	Groups <u>G06F 16/1794</u> and <u>G06F 16/258</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/18	• • File system types
16/1805	• • • {Append-only file systems, e.g. using logs or journals to store data}
16/181	• • • • {providing write once read many [WORM] semantics}
16/1815	{Journaling file systems}
16/182	Distributed file systems

16/1824	• • • • {implemented using Network-attached
	Storage [NAS] architecture (distributed or
	networked storage systems G06F 3/067;
	protocols for distributed storage of data in a
	network <u>H04L 67/1097</u>)}
16/1827	{Management specifically adapted to NAS
	(management of storage area networks
16/102	[SAN] <u>G06F 3/067</u>)}
16/183	•••• {Provision of network file services by network file servers, e.g. by using NFS,
	CIFS (network file access protocols
	H04L 67/1097)}
16/1834	• • • { implemented based on peer-to-peer
	networks, e.g. gnutella (p2p communication
	protocols <u>H04L 67/104</u>)}
16/1837	{Management specially adapted to peer-
	to-peer storage networks (topology
	management mechanisms of peer-to-peer
	networks <u>H04L 67/1042</u>)}
16/184	{implemented as replicated file system}
16/1844	{Management specifically adapted to
16/19/7	replicated file systems}
16/1847	• • { specifically adapted to static storage, e.g. adapted to flash memory or SSD}
16/185	Hierarchical storage management [HSM]
10/105	systems, e.g. file migration or policies thereof
	(details of archiving <u>G06F 16/11</u>)
16/1858	• • {Parallel file systems, i.e. file systems
	supporting multiple processors}
16/1865	{Transactional file systems}
16/1873	• • • {Versioning file systems, temporal file
	systems, e.g. file system supporting different
	historic versions of files}
16/188	Virtual file systems
16/192	{Implementing virtual folder structures}
16/196	• • • {Specific adaptations of the file system
	to access devices and non-file objects via standard file system access operations, e.g.
	pseudo file systems (dedicated interfaces to
	storage systems (<u>GO6F 3/0601</u>)}
16/20	• of structured data, e.g. relational data
16/21	• Design, administration or maintenance of
	databases
16/211	• • • {Schema design and management}
16/212	• • • • {with details for data modelling support}
16/213	• • • • {with details for schema evolution support}
16/214	• • {Database migration support}
16/215	Improving data quality; Data cleansing, e.g.
	de-duplication, removing invalid entries or
1 < '2 1 =	correcting typographical errors
16/217	{Database tuning (<u>G06F 16/2282</u> takes
	precedence; database performance monitoring G06F 11/3409)}
16/219	• • {Managing data history or versioning (querying
10/219	versioned data <u>G06F 16/2474;</u> querying
	temporal data $\underline{G06F 16/2477}$, query mg
16/22	. Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage
	structures
16/221	{Column-oriented storage; Management
	thereof}
16/2219	{Large Object storage; Management thereof}
16/2228	• • • {Indexing structures}
16/2237	• • • • {Vectors, bitmaps or matrices}
16/2246	\ldots {Trees, e.g. B+trees}

16/2255 16/2264 16/2272 16/2282 16/2291 16/23	 {Hash tables} {Multidimensional index structures} {Management thereof} {Tablespace storage structures; Management thereof} {User-Defined Types; Storage management thereof} . Updating WARNING Group G06F 16/23 is impacted by
	reclassification into group $\underline{G06F 16/25}$. Groups $\underline{G06F 16/23}$ and $\underline{G06F 16/25}$ should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/2308	• • • {Concurrency control (transaction processing <u>G06F 9/466</u>)}
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 16/2308</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/2315</u> , <u>G06F 16/2322</u> , <u>G06F 16/2329</u> , <u>G06F 16/2336</u> , and <u>G06F 16/2343</u> .
	All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/2315	• • • • {Optimistic concurrency control}
	WARNING
	Groups <u>G06F 16/2315</u> - <u>G06F 16/2329</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/2308</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/2308</u> and <u>G06F 16/2315</u> - <u>G06F 16/2329</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/2322	••••• {using timestamps}
16/2329	{using versioning}
16/2336	 . (Pessimistic concurrency control approaches, e.g. locking or multiple versions without time stamps)
	WARNING
	Groups <u>G06F 16/2336</u> and <u>G06F 16/2343</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/2308</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/2308</u> , <u>G06F 16/2336</u> , and <u>G06F 16/2343</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/2343	••••• {Locking methods, e.g. distributed locking or locking implementation details}
16/235	• • • {Update request formulation}
16/2358	• • • {Change logging, detection, and notification (replication <u>G06F 16/27</u>)}
16/2365	• • • {Ensuring data consistency and integrity}
16/2372	• • • {Updates performed during offline database operations}
16/2379	• • • {Updates performed during online database operations; commit processing}
16/2386	{Bulk updating operations (data conversion
16/2393	<pre>details G06F 16/258)} {Updating materialised views}</pre>

16/24	• • Querying
16/242	Query formulation
16/2423	• • • {Interactive query statement specification based on a database schema}
16/2425	• • • { Iterative querying; Query formulation based on the results of a preceding query }
16/2428	 {Query predicate definition using graphical user interfaces, including menus and forms (<u>G06F 16/2423</u> takes precedence)}
16/243	• • • {Natural language query formulation}
16/2433	{Query languages}
16/2435	{Active constructs}
16/2438	• • • • {Embedded query languages}
16/244	{Grouping and aggregation}
16/2443	{Stored procedures}
16/2445	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	definitions}
16/2448	•••• { for particular applications; for extensibility, e.g. user defined types }
16/245	Query processing
16/2452	• • • • Query translation
16/24522	• • • • {Translation of natural language queries to structured queries}
16/24524	• • • • {Access plan code generation and invalidation; Reuse of access plans}
16/24526	•••• {Internal representations for queries}
16/24528	•••• {Standardisation; Simplification}
16/2453	Query optimisation
16/24532	•••• {of parallel queries}
16/24534	•••• {Query rewriting; Transformation}
16/24535	• • • • • {of sub-queries or views}
16/24537	• • • • • {of operators}
16/24539	••••• {using cached or materialised query results}
16/2454	••••• {Optimisation of common expressions}
16/24542	• • • • • {Plan optimisation}
16/24544	••••• {Join order optimisation}
16/24545	•••••• {Selectivity estimation or determination}
16/24547	••••• {Optimisations to support specific applications; Extensibility of optimisers}
16/24540	- · · ·
16/24549 16/2455	Query execution
16/24552	
16/24552	
16/24554	
	operations }
16/24556 16/24557	(66 6 , 1
10/24557	execution}
16/24558	••••• {Binary matching operations}
16/2456	· · · · · · {Join operations}
16/24561	••••• {Intermediate data storage techniques for performance improvement}
16/24562	operations}
16/24564	
16/24565	(88 ,
16/24566	
16/24568	1 8,
	queries}

16/24 . . Querying

16/24569	• • {Query processing with adaptation to specific hardware, e.g. adapted for using GPUs or SSDs}		
16/2457	with adaptation to user needs		
16/24573	•••• {using data annotations, e.g. user-defined metadata}		
16/24575	• • • • {using context}		
16/24578	•••• {using ranking}		
16/2458	• • • • Special types of queries, e.g. statistical queries, fuzzy queries or distributed queries		
16/2462	• • • • {Approximate or statistical queries}		
16/2465	• • • • • {Query processing support for facilitating data mining operations in structured databases}		
16/2468	•••• {Fuzzy queries}		
16/2471	•••• {Distributed queries}		
16/2474	•••• {Sequence data queries, e.g. querying versioned data}		
16/2477	• • • • {Temporal data queries}		
16/248	Presentation of query results		
16/25	• Integrating or interfacing systems involving database management systems		
	WARNING		
	Group <u>G06F 16/25</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/23</u> .		
	reclassification of documents from group		
16/252	 reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/23</u>. Groups <u>G06F 16/23</u> and <u>G06F 16/25</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. {between a Database Management System and 		
16/252 16/254	reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/23</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/23</u> and <u>G06F 16/25</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		
	 reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/23</u>. Groups <u>G06F 16/23</u> and <u>G06F 16/25</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. {between a Database Management System and a front-end application} {Extract, transform and load [ETL] procedures 		
16/254	 reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/23</u>. Groups <u>G06F 16/23</u> and <u>G06F 16/25</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. . {between a Database Management System and a front-end application} . {Extract, transform and load [ETL] procedures e.g. ETL data flows in data warehouses} 	,	
16/254 16/256	 reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/23</u>. Groups <u>G06F 16/23</u> and <u>G06F 16/25</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. . {between a Database Management System and a front-end application} . {Extract, transform and load [ETL] procedures e.g. ETL data flows in data warehouses} . {in federated or virtual databases} 	,	
16/254 16/256	 reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/23</u>. Groups <u>G06F 16/23</u> and <u>G06F 16/25</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. . {between a Database Management System and a front-end application} . {Extract, transform and load [ETL] procedures e.g. ETL data flows in data warehouses} . {in federated or virtual databases} . {Data format conversion from or to a database} 	, }	
16/254 16/256	 reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/23</u>. Groups <u>G06F 16/23</u> and <u>G06F 16/25</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. {between a Database Management System and a front-end application} {Extract, transform and load [ETL] procedures e.g. ETL data flows in data warehouses} {In federated or virtual database} {Data format conversion from or to a database} <u>WARNING</u> Groups <u>G06F 16/258</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group 	, }	
16/254 16/256	 reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/23</u>. Groups <u>G06F 16/23</u> and <u>G06F 16/25</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. . {between a Database Management System and a front-end application} . {Extract, transform and load [ETL] procedures e.g. ETL data flows in data warehouses} . {in federated or virtual databases} . {Data format conversion from or to a database} <u>WARNING</u> Groups <u>G06F 16/258</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/1794</u>. Groups <u>G06F 16/1794</u> and <u>G06F 16/258</u> should be considered in order to perform a 	, }	

WARNING

architectures therefor

Group <u>G06F 16/27</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/273</u>, <u>G06F 16/275</u>, and <u>G06F 16/278</u>.

database system; Distributed database system

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

	WARNING
	Groups <u>G06F 16/273</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/27</u> .
	Groups <u>G06F 16/27</u> and <u>G06F 16/273</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/275	• • • {Synchronous replication}
	WARNING
	Groups <u>G06F 16/275</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/27</u> .
	Groups <u>G06F 16/27</u> and <u>G06F 16/275</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/278	• • • {Data partitioning, e.g. horizontal or vertical partitioning}
	WARNING
	Groups <u>G06F 16/278</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/27</u> .
	Groups CO6E 16/27 and CO6E 16/279

• • • {Asynchronous replication or reconciliation}

16/273

Groups <u>G06F 16/27</u> and <u>G06F 16/278</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

16/28	Databases characterised by their database models,
	e.g. relational or object models
16/282	• • {Hierarchical databases, e.g. IMS, LDAP data
	stores or Lotus Notes}
16/283	{Multi-dimensional databases or data
	warehouses, e.g. MOLAP or ROLAP}
16/284	• • • {Relational databases}
16/285	• • • {Clustering or classification}
16/287	{Visualization; Browsing}
16/288	• • • {Entity relationship models}
16/289	{Object oriented databases}
16/29	Geographical information databases
16/30	• of unstructured textual data (document management
	systems <u>G06F 16/93</u>)
	NOTE

In group

In groups G06F 16/30, G06F 16/31, <u>G06F 16/313</u>, <u>G06F 16/316</u>, <u>G06F 16/319</u>, <u>G06F 16/322</u>, <u>G06F 16/325</u>, <u>G06F 16/328</u>, G06F 16/33, G06F 16/332, G06F 16/3322, G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3325, G06F 16/3326, G06F 16/3328, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3331, G06F 16/3332, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3335, <u>G06F 16/3337</u>, <u>G06F 16/3338</u>, <u>G06F 16/334</u>, G06F 16/3341, G06F 16/3343, G06F 16/3344, <u>G06F 16/3346</u>, <u>G06F 16/3347</u>, <u>G06F 16/3349</u>, G06F 16/335, G06F 16/337, G06F 16/338, <u>G06F 16/34</u>, <u>G06F 16/345</u>, <u>G06F 16/35</u>, G06F 16/353, G06F 16/355, G06F 16/358, G06F 16/36, G06F 16/367 and G06F 16/374, subject matter relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-obvious, must also be classified in groups G06F 16/38, G06F 16/381, <u>G06F 16/382</u>, <u>G06F 16/383</u>, and <u>G06F 16/387</u>.

16/31	Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage		
16/212	structures		
16/313	• • • {Selection or weighting of terms for indexing}		
16/316	{Indexing structures}		
16/319	{Inverted lists}		
16/322	•••• {Trees}		
16/325	{Hash tables}		
16/328	{Management therefor}		
16/33	Querying		
16/332	Query formulation		
16/3322	• • • • { using system suggestions (<u>G06F 16/3325</u> takes precedence) }		
16/3323	•••• {using document space presentation or visualization, e.g. category, hierarchy or range presentation and selection}		
16/3325	• • • • {Reformulation based on results of preceding query}		
16/3326	••••• {using relevance feedback from the user, e.g. relevance feedback on documents, documents sets, document terms or		
	passages }		
16/3328	••••• {using graphical result space		
1 < /2020	presentation or visualisation }		
16/3329	• • • • {Natural language query formulation or dialogue systems}		
16/3331	• • • {Query processing}		
16/3332	• • • • {Query translation}		
16/3334	••••• {Selection or weighting of terms from		
	queries, including natural language queries}		
16/3335	•••• {Syntactic pre-processing, e.g. stopword elimination, stemming}		
16/3337	•••• {Translation of the query language, e.g. Chinese to English}		
16/3338	• • • • • {Query expansion}		
16/334	• • • • {Query execution (<u>G06F 16/335</u> takes		
	precedence)}		
16/3341	• • • • {using boolean model}		
16/3343	• • • • {using phonetics}		
16/3344	•••• {using natural language analysis}		
16/3346	• • • • {using probabilistic model}		
16/3347	• • • • {using vector based model}		
16/3349	• • • {Reuse of stored results of previous queries}		
16/335	• • Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user		
	or group profiles (filtering in web context <u>G06F 16/9535</u> , <u>G06F 16/9536</u>)		
16/337	•••• {Profile generation, learning or modification}		
16/338	Presentation of query results		
16/34	Browsing; Visualisation therefor		
16/345	• • • {Summarisation for human users}		
16/35	Clustering; Classification		
16/353	• • { into predefined classes }		
16/355	• • • {Class or cluster creation or modification}		
16/358	• • • {Browsing; Visualisation therefor}		
16/36	Creation of semantic tools, e.g. ontology or		
	thesauri		
16/367	• • • {Ontology}		
16/374	{Thesaurus}		

16/38	•••	Retrieval characterised by using metadata, e.g. metadata not derived from the content or metadata generated manually		
		WARNING		
		Group <u>G06F 16/38</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/383</u> and <u>G06F 16/387</u> .		
		All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		
16/381	••	 {using identifiers, e.g. barcodes, RFIDs (for URLs <u>G06F 16/9554</u>)} 		
16/382 16/383		 {using citations (hypermedia <u>G06F 16/94</u>)} using metadata automatically derived from the content 		
		WARNING		
		Group <u>G06F 16/383</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/38</u> .		
		Groups <u>G06F 16/38</u> and <u>G06F 16/383</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		
16/387	•••	• using geographical or spatial information, e.g. location		
		WARNING		
		Group <u>G06F 16/387</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/38</u> .		
		Groups <u>G06F 16/38</u> and <u>G06F 16/387</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		
16/40	in in <u>G</u>	F multimedia data, e.g. slideshows comprising nage and additional audio data (retrieval of still nage data <u>G06F 16/50</u> ; retrieval of audio data <u>06F 16/60</u> ; retrieval of video data <u>G06F 16/70</u>)		
	N	<u>OTE</u>		
		In groups <u>G06F 16/40</u> , <u>G06F 16/41</u> , <u>G06F 16/43</u> , <u>G06F 16/432</u> , <u>G06F 16/433</u> , <u>G06F 16/434</u> , <u>G06F 16/435</u> , <u>G06F 16/436</u> , <u>G06F 16/437</u> , <u>G06F 16/438</u> , <u>G06F 16/4387</u> , <u>G06F 16/4393</u> , <u>G06F 16/444</u> , <u>G06F 16/444</u> , <u>G06F 16/447</u> and <u>G06F 16/45</u> , subject matter		
		relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-obvious, must also be classified in groups G06F 16/48, $G06F 16/483$, $G06F 16/487$ and G06F 16/489.		
	W	ARNING		
		Group <u>G06F 16/40</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/45</u> , <u>G06F 16/48</u> , <u>G06F 16/483</u> , <u>G06F 16/487</u> , and <u>G06F 16/489</u> .		
		All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		

16/41

• Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage structures

16/43	Querying	16/483 using metadata automatically derived from the
	WARNING	content
	 Group <u>G06F 16/43</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/432</u>, <u>G06F 16/484</u>, <u>G06F 16/487</u>, and <u>G06F 16/489</u>. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 	WARNING Group G06F 16/483 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 16/40 and G06F 16/43. Groups G06F 16/40, G06F 16/43, and G06F 16/483 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/432	Query formulation	16/487 using geographical or spatial information, e.g.
	WARNING	location
	Group <u>G06F 16/432</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/43</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/43</u> and <u>G06F 16/432</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	WARNING Group G06F 16/487 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 16/40 and G06F 16/43. Groups G06F 16/40, G06F 16/43, and G06F 16/487 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/433	• • • {using audio data}	
16/434	• • • • {using image data, e.g. images, photos, pictures taken by a user}	16/489 {using time information} WARNING
16/435 16/436	 Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or group profiles {using biological or physiological data of a human being, e.g. blood pressure, facial expression, gestures} 	Group <u>G06F 16/489</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 16/40</u> and <u>G06F 16/43</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/40</u> , <u>G06F 16/43</u> , and
16/437	 {Administration of user profiles, e.g. generation, initialisation, adaptation, distribution} 	G06F 16/489 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/438	• • • Presentation of query results	16/50 • of still image data
16/4387	• • • {by the use of playlists}	NOTE
16/4393 16/44 16/444 16/447 16/45	 {Multimedia presentations, e.g. slide shows, multimedia albums} . Browsing; Visualisation therefor . {Spatial browsing, e.g. 2D maps, 3D or virtual spaces} . {Temporal browsing, e.g. timeline} . Clustering; Classification WARNING Group G06F 16/45 is incomplete pending 	In groups <u>G06F 16/50</u> , <u>G06F 16/51</u> , <u>G06F 16/53</u> , <u>G06F 16/532</u> , <u>G06F 16/535</u> , <u>G06F 16/538</u> , <u>G06F 16/54</u> , <u>G06F 16/55</u> and <u>G06F 16/56</u> , subject matter relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non- obvious, must also be classified in groups <u>G06F 16/58</u> , <u>G06F 16/583</u> , <u>G06F 16/5838</u> , <u>G06F 16/5846</u> , <u>G06F 16/5854</u> , <u>G06F 16/5862</u> and <u>G06F 16/587</u> .
	reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/40</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/40</u> and <u>G06F 16/45</u> should	<u>WARNING</u> Group <u>G06F 16/50</u> is impacted by
16/48	 be considered in order to perform a complete search. Retrieval characterised by using metadata, e.g. metadata not derived from the content or metadata generated manually 	reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/53</u> , <u>G06F 16/532</u> , <u>G06F 16/535</u> , <u>G06F 16/538</u> , and <u>G06F 16/55</u> . All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	WARNING	16/51 . Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage
	Group <u>G06F 16/48</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 16/40</u> and <u>G06F 16/43</u> .	16/53 . Querying
	Groups G06F 16/40, G06F 16/43, and	WARNING
	<u>G06F 16/48</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	Group <u>G06F 16/53</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/50</u> .
		Groups <u>G06F 16/50</u> and <u>G06F 16/53</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete

search.

• • • Query formulation, e.g. graphical querying	16/5846 {using extracted text}
WARNING	WARNING
Group <u>G06F 16/532</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/50</u> .	Group <u>G06F 16/5846</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/5838</u> .
Groups <u>G06F 16/50</u> and <u>G06F 16/532</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	Groups <u>G06F 16/5838</u> and <u>G06F 16/5846</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or	16/5854 {using shape and object relationship}
group profiles	WARNING
WARNING Group <u>G06F 16/535</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group	Group <u>G06F 16/5854</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/5838</u> .
G06F 16/50. Groups G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/535 should be considered in order to perform a	Groups <u>G06F 16/5838</u> and <u>G06F 16/5854</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	16/5862 {using texture}
	WARNING
Group <u>G06F 16/538</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group	Group <u>G06F 16/5862</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/5838</u> .
Groups <u>G06F 16/50</u> and <u>G06F 16/538</u> should be considered in order to perform a	Groups <u>G06F 16/5838</u> and <u>G06F 16/5862</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
• Browsing; Visualisation therefor	 16/5866 {using information manually generated, e.g. tags, keywords, comments, manually generated location and time information}
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 16/5866</u> is impacted by
reclassification of documents from group	reclassification into group $\underline{G06F 16/5866}$ and $\underline{G06F 16/587}$. Groups $\underline{G06F 16/5866}$ and $\underline{G06F 16/587}$
Groups <u>G06F 16/50</u> and <u>G06F 16/55</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete	should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	16/587 using geographical or spatial information, e.g. location
-	WARNING
e.g. metadata not derived from the content or	Group <u>G06F 16/587</u> is incomplete pending
metadata generated manually <u>WARNING</u>	reclassification of documents from groups G06F 16/58 and $G06F 16/5866$.
Group $G06F 16/58$ is impacted by reclassification into group $G06F 16/587$.	Groups <u>G06F 16/58</u> , <u>G06F 16/5866</u> , and <u>G06F 16/587</u> should be considered in order
	to perform a complete search.
search.	16/60 . of audio data
• • • using metadata automatically derived from the content	<u>NOTE</u> In groups <u>G06F 16/60</u> , <u>G06F 16/61</u> ,
• • • • {using colour}	<u>G06F 16/63</u> , <u>G06F 16/632</u> , <u>G06F 16/634</u> ,
WARNING	<u>G06F 16/635</u> , <u>G06F 16/636</u> , <u>G06F 16/637</u> , <u>G06F 16/638</u> , <u>G06F 16/639</u> , <u>G06F 16/64</u> ,
Group G06F 16/5838 is impacted by reclassification into groups	and <u>G06F 16/65</u> , subject matter relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when
<u>G06F 16/5846</u> , <u>G06F 16/5854</u> , and <u>G06F 16/5862</u> .	it is determined to be novel and non-obvious, must also be classified in groups <u>G06F 16/68</u> , <u>G06F 16/683</u> , <u>G06F 16/685</u> , <u>G06F 16/686</u> and
All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	<u>G06F 16/687</u> .
	 WARNING Group G06F 16/532 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/50. Groups G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/532 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. (*) • Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or group profiles WARNING Group G06F 16/535 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/50. Groups G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/535 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. (*) • Presentation of query results WARNING Groups G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/538 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. (*) • Presentation of documents from group G06F 16/50. Groups G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/538 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. (*) • Browsing; Visualisation therefor (*) • Clustering; Classification Group G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/53 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. (*) • NarNING Group G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/55 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. (*) • Inaving vectorial format • NarNing Group G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/55 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • having vectorial format • Retrieval characterised by using metadata, e.g. metadata not derived from the content or metadata generated manually MARNINE Group G06F 16/58 as impacted by reclassification into group G06F 16/587. Groups G06F 16/588 and G06F 16/587. Groups G06F 16/588 as impacted preclassification into group G06F 16/587. Groups G06F 16/588 as impacted preclassification into group G06F 16/587. Groups G06F 16/588 as impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 16/588. • • using metadata automatically derived from the content content content

G06F 16/60 (continued)	WARNING	16/686	••• {using information manually generated,
	Group <u>G06F 16/60</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/63</u> and G06F 16/65.		e.g. tags, keywords, comments, title or artist information, time, location or usage information, user ratings}
	Groups <u>G06F 16/60</u> , <u>G06F 16/63</u> , and		WARNING
	<u>G06F 16/65</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		Group <u>G06F 16/686</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 16/687</u> .
16/61	• Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage structures		Groups <u>G06F 16/686</u> and <u>G06F 16/687</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/63	Querying		complete search.
	<u>WARNING</u> Group <u>G06F 16/63</u> is incomplete pending	16/687	• • • using geographical or spatial information, e.g. location
	reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/60.		WARNING
	Groups <u>G06F 16/60</u> and <u>G06F 16/63</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete		Group <u>G06F 16/687</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 16/68</u> and <u>G06F 16/686</u> .
16/632	searchQuery formulation		Groups <u>G06F 16/68</u> , <u>G06F 16/686</u> , and <u>G06F 16/687</u> should be considered in order
16/634	•••• {Query by example, e.g. query by humming}		to perform a complete search.
16/635	• • Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or group profiles	16/70	• of video data
16/636	•••• {by using biological or physiological data}		<u>NOTE</u>
16/637	•••• {Administration of user profiles, e.g. generation, initialization, adaptation or distribution}		In groups <u>G06F 16/70</u> , <u>G06F 16/71</u> , <u>G06F 16/73</u> , <u>G06F 16/732</u> , <u>G06F 16/7328</u> , <u>G06F 16/7335</u> , <u>G06F 16/7343</u> , <u>G06F 16/735</u> ,
16/638	Presentation of query results		<u>G06F 16/738</u> , <u>G06F 16/739</u> , <u>G06F 16/74</u> ,
16/639	• • • • {using playlists}		<u>G06F 16/743</u> , <u>G06F 16/745</u> , <u>G06F 16/78</u> and <u>G06F 16/75</u> , subject matter relevant to
16/64	• Browsing; Visualisation therefor (generation of a list or set of audio data <u>G06F 16/638</u>)		retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-obvious,
16/65	Clustering; Classification <u>WARNING</u>		must also be classified in groups <u>G06F 16/78</u> , <u>G06F 16/783</u> , <u>G06F 16/7834</u> , <u>G06F 16/7837</u> ,
	Group <u>G06F 16/65</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/60</u> .		G06F 16/784, G06F 16/7844, G06F 16/7847, G06F 16/785, G06F 16/7854, G06F 16/7857, G06F 16/786, G06F 16/7864, G06F 16/7867 and G06F 16/787.
	Groups <u>G06F 16/60</u> and <u>G06F 16/65</u> should		
	be considered in order to perform a complete search.		<u>WARNING</u> Group <u>G06F 16/70</u> is impacted by
16/68	• Retrieval characterised by using metadata, e.g. metadata not derived from the content or metadata generated manually		reclassification into group <u>G06F 16/75</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/70</u> and <u>G06F 16/75</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete
	WARNING		search.
	Group <u>G06F 16/68</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 16/687</u> .	16/71	• Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage structures
	Groups G06F 16/68 and G06F 16/687 should	16/73	Querying
	be considered in order to perform a complete search.		WARNING
16/683	• • • using metadata automatically derived from the		Group $G06F 16/73$ is impacted by reclassification into group $G06F 16/732$.
16/685	 content {using automatically derived transcript of audio data, e.g. lyrics (speech recognition <u>G10L 15/00</u>)} 		Groups <u>G06F 16/73</u> and <u>G06F 16/732</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

16/732	• • • Query formulation
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 16/732</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/73</u> .
	Groups <u>G06F 16/73</u> and <u>G06F 16/732</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/7328	• • • • {Query by example, e.g. a complete video frame or video sequence (graphical querying <u>G06F 16/7335</u>)}
16/7335	•••• {Graphical querying, e.g. query-by-region, query-by-sketch, query-by-trajectory, GUIs for designating a person/face/ object as a query predicate (end-user interface involving hot spots associated with the video <u>H04N 21/4725</u> ; end-user interface for selecting a Region of Interest <u>H04N 21/4728</u>)}
16/7343	• • • • {Query language or query format}
16/735	• • • Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or
16/738	group profiles Presentation of query results
16/739	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	video summary being a video sequence, a composite still image or having synthesized frames}
16/74	Browsing; Visualisation therefor (end-user interfaces for requesting or interacting with video content, e.g. video on demand interfaces or electronic program guides, <u>H04N 21/472</u>)
16/743	• • {a collection of video files or sequences}
16/745	• • • {the internal structure of a single video sequence}
16/748	• • {Hypervideo (linking data to content, e.g. by linking an URL to a video object in the context of video distribution systems <u>H04N 21/858</u>)}
16/75	Clustering; Classification
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 16/75</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/70</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/70</u> and <u>G06F 16/75</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/78	• Retrieval characterised by using metadata, e.g. metadata not derived from the content or metadata generated manually
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 16/78</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 16/787</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/78</u> and <u>G06F 16/787</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/783	using metadata automatically derived from the content
16/7834	• • • • {using audio features}
16/7837	• • • {using objects detected or recognised in the video content}

16/784	•••• {the detected or recognised objects being people}
16/7844	• • • {using original textual content or text extracted from visual content or transcript of
	audio data}
16/7847	• • • • {using low-level visual features of the video content}
16/785	• • • • {using colour or luminescence}
16/7854	{using shape (<u>G06F 16/7837</u> takes precedence)}
16/7857	• • • • • {using texture (<u>G06F 16/7837</u> takes precedence)}
16/786	••••• {using motion, e.g. object motion or camera motion}
16/7864	••••• {using domain-transform features, e.g. DCT or wavelet transform coefficients}
16/7867	• • • {using information manually generated, e.g. tags, keywords, comments, title and artist information, manually generated time, location and usage information, user ratings}
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 16/7867</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 16/787</u> .
	Groups <u>G06F 16/7867</u> and <u>G06F 16/787</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/787	• • • using geographical or spatial information, e.g. location
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 16/787</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 16/78</u> and <u>G06F 16/7867</u> .
	Groups <u>G06F 16/78</u> , <u>G06F 16/7867</u> , and <u>G06F 16/787</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/80	• of semi-structured data, e.g. markup language structured data such as SGML, XML or HTML (content-based retrieval of web data <u>G06F 16/95</u>)
16/81	Indexing, e.g. XML tags; Data structures therefor; Storage structures
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 16/81</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/83</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/83</u> and <u>G06F 16/81</u> should
	be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/83	Querying
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 16/83</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/81</u> and <u>G06F 16/835</u> .
	Groups <u>G06F 16/83</u> , <u>G06F 16/81</u> , and <u>G06F 16/835</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/832	Query formulation

16/835	• • • Query processing WARNING	16/9032 Query formulation16/90324 {using system suggestions}
	Group <u>G06F 16/835</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group	16/90328 {using search space presentation or visualization, e.g. category or range presentation and selection}
	<u>G06F 16/83</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/83</u> and <u>G06F 16/835</u>	16/90332 {Natural language query formulation or dialogue systems}
	should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	16/90335 {Query processing}16/90339 {by using parallel associative memories or
16/8358	• • • • {Query translation}	content-addressable memories}
16/8365	• • • • {Query optimisation}	16/90344 {by using string matching techniques}16/90348 {by searching ordered data, e.g. alpha-
16/8373	• • • • {Query execution}	numerically ordered data}
16/838	• • Presentation of query results	16/9035 Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or
16/84	• Mapping; Conversion	group profiles
16/86 16/88	• • • {Mapping to a database}	WARNING
	• • {Mark-up to mark-up conversion (conversion for visualization in web browsing G06F 16/9577)}	Group <u>G06F 16/9035</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group
16/90	• Details of database functions independent of the	<u>G06F 16/903</u> .
	retrieved data types <u>NOTE</u> In groups COEE 16/00, COEE 16/001	Groups <u>G06F 16/903</u> and <u>G06F 16/9035</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	In groups <u>G06F 16/90</u> , <u>G06F 16/901</u> , <u>G06F 16/9014</u> , <u>G06F 16/9017</u> , <u>G06F 16/902</u> ,	16/9038 Presentation of query results
	<u>G06F 16/9024</u> , <u>G06F 16/9027</u> , <u>G06F 16/903</u> ,	16/903 Fresentation of query results 16/904 . Browsing; Visualisation therefor (for navigating
	<u>G06F 16/9032</u> , <u>G06F 16/90324</u> ,	the web <u>G06F 16/954</u> ; browsing optimisation for
	<u>G06F 16/90328</u> , <u>G06F 16/90332</u> ,	the web $\overline{G06F 16/957}$)
	<u>G06F 16/90335</u> , <u>G06F 16/90339</u> ,	16/906 . Clustering; Classification
	<u>G06F 16/90344, G06F 16/90348,</u> G06F 16/9035, <u>G06F 16/9038</u> , <u>G06F 16/904</u> ,	WARNING
	and <u>G06F 16/906</u> , subject matter relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-obvious,	Group <u>G06F 16/906</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/90.
	must also be classified in groups <u>G06F 16/907</u> , <u>G06F 16/907</u> , and <u>G06F 16/909</u> .	Groups <u>G06F 16/90</u> and <u>G06F 16/906</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete
	WARNING	search.
	Group <u>G06F 16/90</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 16/906</u> .	16/907 • Retrieval characterised by using metadata, e.g. metadata not derived from the content or
	Groups <u>G06F 16/90</u> and <u>G06F 16/906</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete	metadata generated manually
	search.	WARNING
16/901	• Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage structures (for retrieval from the web	Group <u>G06F 16/907</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/908</u> and <u>G06F 16/909</u> .
16/0014	<u>G06F16/951</u>)	Groups <u>G06F 16/907</u> , <u>G06F 16/908</u> , and
16/9014 16/9017	 {hash tables} {using directory or table look-up (use of a directory or look-up table in file systems 	<u>G06F 16/909</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/902	<u>G06F 16/13</u>)} {using more than one table in sequence, i.e.	16/908 using metadata automatically derived from the content
	systems with three or more layers}	WARNING
16/9024 16/9027	 . {Graphs; Linked lists (<u>G06F 16/9027</u> takes precedence)} . {Trees} 	Group <u>G06F 16/908</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group
16/903	• Querying (for retrieval from the web G06F 16/953)	<u>G06F 16/907</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/907</u> and <u>G06F 16/908</u>
	WARNING	should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	Group <u>G06F 16/903</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 16/9035</u> .	
	Groups G06F 16/903 and G06F 16/9035	

should be considered in order to perform a

complete search.

16/909	•	•	10	using geographical or spatial information, e.g. ocation (spatiotemporally dependent retrieval rom the web G06F 16/9537)
				VARNING
			-	Group <u>G06F 16/909</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/907.
				Groups <u>G06F 16/907</u> and <u>G06F 16/909</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/93 16/94 16/95 16/951	•	•	• { Ret	cument management systems Hypermedia (Hyperlinking G06F 40/134)} rieval from the web ndexing; Web crawling techniques
				VARNING
				Group <u>G06F 16/951</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/953</u> , <u>G06F 16/9532</u> and <u>G06F 16/9538</u> .
				All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/953			. (Querying, e.g. by the use of web search engines
			V	VARNING
				Group <u>G06F 16/953</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/951</u> .
				Groups <u>G06F 16/951</u> and <u>G06F 16/953</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/9532	•	•		Query formulation
				WARNING
				Group <u>G06F 16/9532</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/951</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/951</u> and <u>G06F 16/9532</u> .
				should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/9535	•	•	••	Search customisation based on user profiles and personalisation
				WARNING
				Group <u>G06F 16/9535</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/9536</u> and <u>G06F 16/9538</u> .
				Groups <u>G06F 16/9535</u> , <u>G06F 16/9536</u> , and <u>G06F 16/9538</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/9536	•	•	••	Search customisation based on social or collaborative filtering
				WARNING
				Group <u>G06F 16/9536</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/9535</u> .
				Groups <u>G06F 16/9535</u> and <u>G06F 16/9536</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

16/9537	 Spatial or temporal dependent retrieval, e.g. spatiotemporal queries Presentation of query results
16/9538	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 16/9538</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 16/951</u> and <u>G06F 16/9535</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/951</u> , <u>G06F 16/9535</u> , and <u>G06F 16/9538</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/954	Navigation, e.g. using categorised browsing
16/955	• • • using information identifiers, e.g. uniform resource locators [URL]
16/9554	{by using bar codes}
16/9558	• • • {Details of hyperlinks; Management of linked annotations}
16/9562 16/9566	 {Bookmark management} {URL specific, e.g. using aliases, detecting
10/9300	broken or misspelled links}
16/957	Browsing optimisation, e.g. caching or content distillation
16/9574	• • • {of access to content, e.g. by caching}
16/9577	• • • {Optimising the visualization of content, e.g. distillation of HTML documents}
16/958	• • Organisation or management of web site content, e.g. publishing, maintaining pages or automatic linking
16/972	• • • { Access to data in other repository systems, e.g. legacy data or dynamic Web page generation }
16/986	• • • • {Document structures and storage, e.g. HTML extensions}
17/00	Digital computing or data processing equipment or methods, specially adapted for specific functions (information retrieval, database structures or file
17/10	system structures therefor <u>G06F 16/00</u>)
17/10	 Complex mathematical operations {(function generation by table look-up <u>G06F 1/03;</u> evaluation of elementary functions by calculation <u>G06F 7/544</u>)}
17/11	 for solving equations {, e.g. nonlinear equations, general mathematical optimization problems (optimization specially adapted for a specific administrative, business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)}
17/12	• • • Simultaneous equations {, e.g. systems of linear equations}
17/13	• • Differential equations (using digital differential analysers <u>G06F 7/64</u>)
17/14	• Fourier, Walsh or analogous domain transformations {, e.g. Laplace, Hilbert, Karhunen-Loeve, transforms (for correlation function computation <u>G06F 17/156</u> ; spectrum analysers <u>G01R 23/16</u>)}
17/141	• • • {Discrete Fourier transforms}
17/142	• • • {Fast Fourier transforms, e.g. using a Cooley-Tukey type algorithm}
17/144	 {Prime factor Fourier transforms, e.g. Winograd transforms, number theoretic transforms}

17/145	• • {Square transforms, e.g. Hadamard, Walsh, Haar, Hough, Slant transforms}
17/147	• • {Discrete orthonormal transforms, e.g. discrete cosine transform, discrete sine transform,
	and variations therefrom, e.g. modified
	discrete cosine transform, integer transforms
	approximating the discrete cosine transform
1.7/1.40	$(\underline{G06F 17/145} \text{ takes precedence})$
17/148	• • • {Wavelet transforms}
17/15	Correlation function computation {including computation of convolution operations
	(arithmetic circuits for sum of products <u>per</u>
	<u>se</u> , e.g. multiply-accumulators <u>G06F 7/5443;</u>
	digital filters, e.g. FIR, IIR, adaptive filters
	<u>H03H 17/00</u>)}
17/153	• • • {Multidimensional correlation or convolution}
17/156	• • • {using a domain transform, e.g. Fourier
	transform, polynomial transform, number
17/16	theoretic transform}
17/16	• Matrix or vector computation {, e.g. matrix- matrix or matrix-vector multiplication, matrix
	factorization (matrix transposition <u>G06F 7/78</u>)
17/17	• Function evaluation by approximation methods,
	e.g. inter- or extrapolation, smoothing, least mean
	square method ({G06F 17/18 takes precedence };
	interpolation for numerical control G05B 19/18)
17/175	• • • {of multidimensional data}
17/18	• for evaluating statistical data {, e.g. average values, frequency distributions, probability
	functions, regression analysis (forecasting
	specially adapted for a specific administrative,
	business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)}
17/40	business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)}Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer
17/40	 business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>) Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>)
17/40 18/00	business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)}Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer
	 business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>) Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>)
	 business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition
	 business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/20</u>, <u>G06F 18/26</u>, <u>G06F 18/27</u>
	 business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition <u>WARNING</u> Group <u>G06F 18/00</u> is impacted by reclassification
	business or logistic context G06Q 10/04)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer G06F 3/00) Pattern recognition WARNING Group G06F 18/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 18/20, G06F 18/26, G06F 18/27 and G06F 18/30. All groups listed in this Warning should be
	business or logistic context G06Q 10/04)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer G06F 3/00) Pattern recognition WARNING Group G06F 18/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 18/20, G06F 18/26, G06F 18/27 and G06F 18/30.
	business or logistic context G06Q 10/04)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer G06F 3/00) Pattern recognition WARNING Group G06F 18/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 18/20, G06F 18/26, G06F 18/27 and G06F 18/30. All groups listed in this Warning should be
18/00	 business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/20</u>, <u>G06F 18/26</u>, <u>G06F 18/27</u> and <u>G06F 18/30</u>. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
18/00	business or logistic context G06Q 10/04)}• Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer G06F 3/00)Pattern recognitionWARNINGGroup G06F 18/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 18/20, G06F 18/26, G06F 18/27 and G06F 18/30.All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.• Pre-processing; Data cleansing
18/00	 business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/20</u>, <u>G06F 18/26</u>, <u>G06F 18/27</u> and <u>G06F 18/30</u>. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Pre-processing; Data cleansing <u>WARNING</u>
18/00	 business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/20</u>, <u>G06F 18/26</u>, <u>G06F 18/27</u> and <u>G06F 18/30</u>. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Pre-processing; Data cleansing WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 18/15</u>. Groups <u>G06F 18/10</u> and <u>G06F 18/15</u> should
18/00	business or logistic context G06Q 10/04)} • Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer G06F 3/00) Pattern recognition WARNING Group G06F 18/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 18/20, G06F 18/26, G06F 18/27 and G06F 18/30. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Pre-processing; Data cleansing WARNING Group G06F 18/10 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 18/15. Group G06F 18/10 and G06F 18/15 should be considered in order to perform a complete
18/00	 business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/20</u>, <u>G06F 18/26</u>, <u>G06F 18/27</u> and <u>G06F 18/30</u>. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Pre-processing; Data cleansing WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 18/15</u>. Groups <u>G06F 18/10</u> and <u>G06F 18/15</u> should
18/00	business or logistic context G06Q 10/04)} • Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer G06F 3/00) Pattern recognition WARNING Group G06F 18/00 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 18/20, G06F 18/26, G06F 18/27 and G06F 18/30. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. • Pre-processing; Data cleansing WARNING Group G06F 18/10 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 18/15. Group G06F 18/10 and G06F 18/15 should be considered in order to perform a complete
18/00 18/10	 business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>) Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/20</u>, <u>G06F 18/26</u>, <u>G06F 18/27</u> and <u>G06F 18/30</u>. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Pre-processing; Data cleansing WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 18/15</u>. Group <u>G06F 18/10</u> and <u>G06F 18/15</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
18/00 18/10	 business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/20</u>, <u>G06F 18/26</u>, <u>G06F 18/27</u> and <u>G06F 18/30</u>. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Pre-processing; Data cleansing WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 18/15</u>. Group <u>G06F 18/10</u> and <u>G06F 18/15</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Statistical pre-processing, e.g. techniques for
18/00 18/10	 business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)} Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>G06F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/20</u>, <u>G06F 18/26</u>, <u>G06F 18/27</u> and <u>G06F 18/30</u>. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Pre-processing; Data cleansing WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 18/15</u>. Groups <u>G06F 18/10</u> and <u>G06F 18/15</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Statistical pre-processing, e.g. techniques for normalisation or restoring missing data
18/00 18/10	 business or logistic context <u>GO6Q 10/04</u>) Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer <u>GO6F 3/00</u>) Pattern recognition WARNING Group <u>GO6F 18/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>GO6F 18/20</u>, <u>GO6F 18/26</u>, <u>GO6F 18/27</u> and <u>GO6F 18/30</u>. All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Pre-processing; Data cleansing WARNING Group <u>GO6F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>GO6F 18/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>GO6F 18/15</u>. Group <u>GO6F 18/10</u> and <u>GO6F 18/15</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. Statistical pre-processing, e.g. techniques for normalisation or restoring missing data <u>WARNING</u>

Groups $\underline{G06F 18/10}$ and $\underline{G06F 18/15}$ should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

	search.
18/21	• Design or setup of recognition systems or techniques; Extraction of features in feature space; Blind source separation
18/211	Selection of the most significant subset of
18/2111	features by using evolutionary computational
10/2111	techniques, e.g. genetic algorithms
18/2113	by ranking or filtering the set of features, e.g. using a measure of variance or of feature cross-correlation
18/2115	•••• by evaluating different subsets according to an optimisation criterion, e.g. class separability, forward selection or backward elimination
18/213	• • Feature extraction, e.g. by transforming the feature space; Summarisation; Mappings, e.g. subspace methods
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 18/213</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 18/2131</u> .
	Groups <u>G06F 18/213</u> and <u>G06F 18/2131</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
18/2131	based on a transform domain processing, e.g. wavelet transform
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 18/2131</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 18/213</u> .
	Groups <u>G06F 18/213</u> and <u>G06F 18/2131</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
18/2132	• • • based on discrimination criteria, e.g. discriminant analysis
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 18/2132</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/2325</u> and <u>G06F 18/2337</u> .
	Groups <u>G06F 18/2132</u> , <u>G06F 18/2325</u> and <u>G06F 18/2337</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
18/21322	••••• {Rendering the within-class scatter matrix non-singular}
18/21324	••••• {involving projections, e.g. Fisherface techniques}
18/21326	••••• {involving optimisations, e.g. using regularisation techniques}
18/21328	••••• {involving subspace restrictions, e.g. nullspace techniques}
	40
	40

18/20

. Analysing WARNING

<u>G06F 18/00</u>.

Groups G06F 18/20, G06F 18/26 and <u>G06F 18/27</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete

18/2133	• • • based on naturality criteria, e.g. with non-
10/0124	negative factorisation or negative correlation
18/2134	based on separation criteria, e.g. independent component analysis
18/21342	••••• {using statistical independence, i.e.
	minimising mutual information or
	maximising non-gaussianity}
18/21343	• • • • {using decorrelation or non-stationarity,
18/21345	e.g. minimising lagged cross-correlations}
10/21343	transformation }
18/21347	• • • • {using domain transformations}
18/21348	• • • • • {overcoming non-stationarity or
	permutations}
18/2135	• • • based on approximation criteria, e.g.
	principal component analysis
18/21355	•••• {nonlinear criteria, e.g. embedding a manifold in a Euclidean space}
18/2136	• • • • based on sparsity criteria, e.g. with an
10/2150	overcomplete basis
18/2137	• • • based on criteria of topology preservation,
	e.g. multidimensional scaling or self-
	organising maps
18/21375	• • • • {involving differential geometry, e.g.
10/014	embedding of pattern manifold}
18/214	• • • Generating training patterns; Bootstrap methods, e.g. bagging or boosting
18/2148	• • • {characterised by the process organisation or
	structure, e.g. boosting cascade}
18/2155	{characterised by the incorporation of
	unlabelled data, e.g. multiple instance
	learning [MIL], semi-supervised techniques
	using expectation-maximisation [EM] or naïve labelling}
18/2163	• • • {Partitioning the feature space}
18/2163 18/217	 . {Partitioning the feature space} . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	 {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor}
18/217	 . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} . {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated
18/217 18/2178 18/2185	 {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle}
18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193	 {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests}
18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22	 {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures
18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23	 . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} . Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures . Clustering techniques
18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22	 . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} . Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures . Clustering techniques . Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or
18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23	 . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} . Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures . Clustering techniques
18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23	 . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} . Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures . Clustering techniques . Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a
18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/23	 {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures Clustering techniques Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram
18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/23	 . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} . Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures . Clustering techniques . Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram . Non-hierarchical techniques WARNING
18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/23	 . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} . Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures . Clustering techniques . Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram . Non-hierarchical techniques . Non-hierarchical techniques WARNING Group G06F 18/232 is impacted by
18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/23	 . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} . Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures . Clustering techniques . Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram . Non-hierarchical techniques WARNING
18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/23	 . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures Clustering techniques Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram Non-hierarchical techniques Matching Goog 18/232 is impacted by reclassification into groups Goof 18/2325
18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/23	 . {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} . {based on feedback of a supervisor} . {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} . {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures Clustering techniques Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram Non-hierarchical techniques Matching Group G06F 18/232 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 18/2325 and G06F 18/2337. Groups G06F 18/2337 should be considered in order
18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/23	 {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures Clustering techniques Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram Non-hierarchical techniques Non-hierarchical techniques Matching Group G06F 18/232 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 18/2325 and G06F 18/2337.
18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/23	 {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures Clustering techniques Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram Non-hierarchical techniques Non-hierarchical techniques MARNING Group G06F 18/232 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 18/2325 and G06F 18/2337. Groups G06F 18/2337 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/231 18/232	 {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures Clustering techniques Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram Non-hierarchical techniques Non-hierarchical techniques WARNING Group <u>G06F 18/232</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/2325</u> and <u>G06F 18/2337</u>. Groups <u>G06F 18/2337</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using statistics or function optimisation, e.g. modelling of probability density functions
18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/231 18/232 18/2321 18/2321	 {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures Clustering techniques Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram Non-hierarchical techniques MARNING Group <u>G06F 18/232</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/2325</u> and <u>G06F 18/2337</u>. Groups <u>G06F 18/232</u>, <u>G06F 18/2325</u> and <u>G06F 18/2337</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. with adaptive number of clusters
18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/231 18/232	 {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures Clustering techniques Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram Non-hierarchical techniques Non-hierarchical techniques MARNING Group <u>G06F 18/232</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/2325</u> and <u>G06F 18/2337</u>. Groups <u>G06F 18/2337</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using statistics or function optimisation, e.g. modelling of probability density functions with fixed number of clusters
18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/231 18/232 18/2321 18/23211 18/23213	 {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures Clustering techniques Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram Non-hierarchical techniques Non-hierarchical techniques MARNING Group G06F 18/232 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 18/2325 and G06F 18/2337. Groups G06F 18/232, G06F 18/2325 and G06F 18/2337 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. with adaptive number of clusters with fixed number of clusters, e.g. K-means clustering
18/217 18/2178 18/2185 18/2193 18/22 18/23 18/231 18/232 18/2321 18/2321	 {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active pattern learning techniques} {based on feedback of a supervisor} {the supervisor being an automated module, e.g. intelligent oracle} {based on specific statistical tests} Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures Clustering techniques Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or merging pattern sets so as to obtain a dendrogram Non-hierarchical techniques Non-hierarchical techniques MARNING Group <u>G06F 18/232</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/2325</u> and <u>G06F 18/2337</u>. Groups <u>G06F 18/2337</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. using statistics or function optimisation, e.g. modelling of probability density functions with fixed number of clusters

	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 18/2325</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 18/232</u> .
	Groups <u>G06F 18/232</u> and <u>G06F 18/2325</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
18/2337	• • • • using fuzzy logic, i.e. fuzzy clustering
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 18/2337</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 18/232</u> .
	Groups <u>G06F 18/232</u> and <u>G06F 18/2337</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
18/24	• Classification techniques
18/241	• • • relating to the classification model, e.g.
	parametric or non-parametric approaches
18/2411	based on the proximity to a decision surface, e.g. support vector machines
18/2413	based on distances to training or reference
10/24122	patterns
18/24133	(Distances to prototypes)
18/24137 18/2414	{Distances to cluster centroïds} {Smoothing the distance, e.g. radial
10/2414	basis function networks [RBFN]}
18/24143	<pre> {Distances to neighbourhood prototypes, e.g. restricted Coulomb energy networks [RCEN]}</pre>
18/24147	•••• {Distances to closest patterns, e.g. nearest neighbour classification}
18/2415	• • • based on parametric or probabilistic models, e.g. based on likelihood ratio or false acceptance rate versus a false rejection rate
18/24155	• • • • • {Bayesian classification}
18/243	relating to the number of classes
18/2431	Multiple classes
18/24317	• • • {Piecewise classification, i.e. whereby each classification requires several discriminant
	rules}
18/24323	• • • • {Tree-organised classifiers}
18/2433	Single-class perspective, e.g. one-against- all classification; Novelty detection; Outlier detection
18/245	• • • relating to the decision surface
18/2451	linear, e.g. hyperplane
18/2453	••••• non-linear, e.g. polynomial classifier
18/24765	 . {Rule-based classification}
18/25	Fusion techniques
18/251	• • {of input or preprocessed data}
18/253	• • • {of extracted features}
18/254	• • {of classification results, e.g. of results related to same input data}
18/256	•••• {of results relating to different input data, e.g. multimodal recognition}
18/257	• • {Belief theory, e.g. Dempster-Shafer}
18/259	• • • {Fusion by voting}
18/26	Discovering frequent patterns
18/27	• • Regression, e.g. linear or logistic regression

18/2325 . . . using vector quantisation

18/28	• Determining representative reference patterns, e.g. by averaging or distorting; Generating dictionaries
18/285	• • {Selection of pattern recognition techniques, e.g. of classifiers in a multi-classifier system}
18/29	• {Graphical models, e.g. Bayesian networks}
18/295	 . (Markov models or related models, e.g. semi- Markov models; Markov random fields; Networks embedding Markov models}
18/30	• Post-processing
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 18/30</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 18/00</u> .
	Groups <u>G06F 18/00</u> and <u>G06F 18/30</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
18/40	• Software arrangements specially adapted for pattern recognition, e.g. user interfaces or toolboxes therefor
18/41	• • {Interactive pattern learning with a human teacher}
21/00	Security arrangements for protecting computers, components thereof, programs or data against unauthorised activity
21/10	 Protecting distributed programs or content, e.g. vending or licensing of copyrighted material (protection in video systems or pay television <u>H04N 7/16</u>) {; Digital rights management [DRM]}
	<u>NOTE</u>
	 {In this group, the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated: "content" means any intellectually created work whose copyright is to be safeguarded. }
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 21/10</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 21/101</u> - <u>G06F 21/1015</u> , <u>G06F 21/106</u> - <u>G06F 21/1066</u> , <u>G06F 21/107</u> - <u>G06F 21/1079</u> , <u>G06F 21/108</u> - <u>G06F 21/1088</u> and <u>G06F 21/109</u> . All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
21/101	
21/101	• {by binding digital rights to specific entities}
	WARNING
	Groups <u>G06F 21/101</u> - <u>G06F 21/1015</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 21/10</u> .
	All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

ices}
nains}
ations}
ens}
rs}

	WARNING
	Groups <u>G06F 21/106</u> - <u>G06F 21/1066</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 21/10</u> .
	All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
21/1062	• • • {Editing}
21/1063	• • • {Personalisation}
21/1064	• • {Restricting content processing at operating system level}
21/1065	• • • {Generating enhanced content}
21/1066	• • • {Hiding content}
21/107	• • {License processing; Key processing}
	WARNING
	Groups <u>G06F 21/107</u> - <u>G06F 21/1079</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 21/10</u> .
	All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
21/1073	• • • {Conversion}
21/1074	• • • {Definition}
21/1075	• • • {Editing}
21/1076	• • • {Revocation}
21/1077	• • • {Recurrent authorisation}
21/1078	• • • {Logging; Metering}
21/1079	• • • {Return}
21/108	• • {Transfer of content, software, digital rights or licenses}
	WARNING
	Groups <u>G06F 21/108</u> - <u>G06F 21/1088</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 21/10</u> .
	All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
21/1082	• • • {Backup or restore}
21/1083	• • • {Partial license transfers}
21/1084	• • • {via third party}
21/1085	• • • {Content sharing, e.g. peer-to-peer [P2P]}
21/1086	• • • {Superdistribution}

• • {Arrangements for software license management or administration, e.g. for managing licenses at

• • {Enforcing content protection by specific content

corporate level}

processing}

21/105

21/106

21/1087

21/1088

. . .

• • • {Synchronisation}

properties}

{by using transactions with atomicity,

consistency, or isolation and durability [ACID]

42

21/109	 {by using specially-adapted hardware at the client}
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 21/109</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 21/10</u> .
	Groups <u>G06F 21/10</u> and <u>G06F 21/109</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
21/12	• Protecting executable software
21/121	• • {Restricting unauthorised execution of programs}
21/123	• • • {by using dedicated hardware, e.g. dongles, smart cards, cryptographic processors, global positioning systems [GPS] devices}
21/125	• • • {by manipulating the program code, e.g. source code, compiled code, interpreted code, machine code}
21/126	• • • • {Interacting with the operating system}
21/128	• • • {involving web programs, i.e. using
	technology especially used in internet,
	generally interacting with a web browser, e.g. hypertext markup language [HTML], applets, java}
21/14	against software analysis or reverse engineering, e.g. by obfuscation
21/16	Program or content traceability, e.g. by watermarking
21/30	• Authentication, i.e. establishing the identity or authorisation of security principals
21/305	• • {by remotely controlling device operation}
21/31	. User authentication
21/313	• • {using a call-back technique via a telephone network}
21/316	 • {by observing the pattern of computer usage, e.g. typical user behaviour}
21/32	• • • using biometric data, e.g. fingerprints, iris scans or voiceprints
21/33	• • • using certificates
21/335	• • • {for accessing specific resources, e.g. using Kerberos tickets}
21/34	• • involving the use of external additional devices, e.g. dongles or smart cards
21/35	communicating wirelessly
21/36	by graphic or iconic representation
21/40	• • by quorum, i.e. whereby two or more security principals are required
21/41	• • • where a single sign-on provides access to a plurality of computers
21/42	using separate channels for security data
21/43	• • • wireless channels
21/44	• Program or device authentication
21/445	• • {by mutual authentication, e.g. between devices or programs}
21/45	• Structures or tools for the administration of authentication
21/46	• • by designing passwords or checking the strength of passwords
21/50	• Monitoring users, programs or devices to maintain the integrity of platforms, e.g. of processors, firmware or operating systems

21/51	• • at application loading time, e.g. accepting,
	rejecting, starting or inhibiting executable
01/50	software based on integrity or source reliability
21/52	• during program execution, e.g. stack integrity {; Preventing unwanted data erasure; Buffer
	overflow}
21/53	• • by executing in a restricted environment, e.g.
21/55	sandbox or secure virtual machine
21/54	• • • by adding security routines or objects to
	programs
21/55	• • Detecting local intrusion or implementing
	counter-measures
21/552	• • • {involving long-term monitoring or reporting}
21/554	• • • {involving event detection and direct action}
21/556	• • {involving covert channels, i.e. data leakage
	between processes (inhibiting the analysis of
	circuitry or operation with measures against power attack <u>G06F 21/755</u>)}
21/56	• • Computer malware detection or handling, e.g.
21/30	anti-virus arrangements
21/561	• • • {Virus type analysis}
21/562	• • • {Static detection}
21/563	{by source code analysis}
21/564	•••• {by virus signature recognition}
21/565	• • • • {by checking file integrity}
21/566	• • • • {Dynamic detection, i.e. detection performed
	at run-time, e.g. emulation, suspicious
	activities}
21/567	{using dedicated hardware}
21/568	 {eliminating virus, restoring damaged files} . Certifying or maintaining trusted computer
21/57	platforms, e.g. secure boots or power-downs,
	version controls, system software checks, secure
	updates or assessing vulnerabilities
21/572	• • • {Secure firmware programming, e.g. of basic
	input output system [BIOS]}
21/575	{Secure boot}
21/577	• • • {Assessing vulnerabilities and evaluating computer system security}
21/60	• Protecting data
21/602	 . {Providing cryptographic facilities or services}
21/604	• • {Tools and structures for managing or
	administering access control systems}
21/606	• • {by securing the transmission between two
	devices or processes}
21/608	{Secure printing}
21/62	• Protecting access to data via a platform, e.g. using keys or access control rules
21/6209	• • {to a single file or object, e.g. in a secure
	envelope, encrypted and accessed using a key,
	or with access control rules appended to the
	object itself}
21/6218	• • {to a system of files or objects, e.g. local or
21/6227	distributed file system or database} {where protection concerns the structure of
21/0227	data, e.g. records, types, queries}
21/6236	• • • {between heterogeneous systems}
21/6245	• • • {Protecting personal data, e.g. for financial
	or medical purposes}
21/6254	•••• {by anonymising data, e.g. decorrelating
	personal data from the owner's identification}
21/6263	• • • • {during internet communication, e.g.
21/0203	revealing personal data from cookies}
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

21/6272	• • • {by registering files or documents with a third party}
21/6281	• • • {at program execution time, where the protection is within the operating system}
21/629	• • • {to features or functions of an application}
21/64	• Protecting data integrity, e.g. using checksums, certificates or signatures
21/645	• • • {using a third party}
21/70	• Protecting specific internal or peripheral
	components, in which the protection of a component leads to protection of the entire computer
21/71	• to assure secure computing or processing of
	information
21/72	in cryptographic circuits
21/725	• • • {operating on a secure reference time value}
21/73	• • • by creating or determining hardware
21.70	identification, e.g. serial numbers
21/74	• • • operating in dual or compartmented mode, i.e.
	at least one secure mode
21/75	• • • by inhibiting the analysis of circuitry or operation
21/755	• • • {with measures against power attack}
21/76	• • • in application-specific integrated circuits
21/70	[ASIC] or field-programmable devices, e.g.
	field-programmable gate arrays [FPGA] or
	programmable logic devices [PLD]
21/77	in smart cards
21/78	• • to assure secure storage of data (address-
	based protection against unauthorised use of
	memory G06F 12/14; record carriers for use with
	machines and with at least a part designed to
	carry digital markings G06K 19/00)
21/79	in semiconductor storage media, e.g. directly- addressable memories
21/80	in storage media based on magnetic or optical
	technology, e.g. disks with sectors (preventing
	unauthorised reproduction or copying of disc-
21/005	type recordable media G11B 20/00)
21/805	• • • { using a security table for the storage sub- system }
21/81	• • by operating on the power supply, e.g. enabling or
	disabling power-on, sleep or resume operations
21/82	• Protecting input, output or interconnection
	devices
21/83	• • • input devices, e.g. keyboards, mice or
31 /04	controllers thereof
21/84	• • • output devices, e.g. displays or monitors
21/85	interconnection devices, e.g. bus-connected or in-line devices
21/86	Secure or tamper-resistant housings
21/87	by means of encapsulation, e.g. for integrated
	circuits
21/88	• • Detecting or preventing theft or loss
30/00	Computer-aided design [CAD]
	NOTE

In this group, it is desirable to add the indexing codes of groups $\underline{G06F\ 2111/00}$ - $\underline{G06F\ 2119/00}$.

WARNING

	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 30/00</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/10</u> , <u>G06F 30/12</u> , <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> .
	Groups <u>G06F 30/00</u> , <u>G06F 30/10</u> , <u>G06F 30/12</u> , and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
30/10	. Geometric CAD
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 30/10</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/00</u> .
	Groups <u>G06F 30/00</u> and <u>G06F 30/10</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
30/12	 characterised by design entry means specially adapted for CAD, e.g. graphical user interfaces [GUI] specially adapted for CAD
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 30/12</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/00</u> , <u>G06F 30/17</u> , and <u>G06F 30/18</u> .
	All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
30/13	• Architectural design, e.g. computer-aided architectural design [CAAD] related to design of buildings, bridges, landscapes, production plants or roads
30/15 30/17	 Vehicle, aircraft or watercraft design Mechanical parametric or variational design
50/17	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 30/17</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/12</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> .
	Groups <u>G06F 30/17</u> , <u>G06F 30/12</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
30/18	• Network design, e.g. design based on topological or interconnect aspects of utility systems, piping, heating ventilation air conditioning [HVAC] or cabling (circuit design at the physical level <u>G06F 30/39</u> ; network planning tools for wireless communication networks <u>H04W 16/18</u>)
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 30/18</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/12</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> .
	Groups C06E 30/18, C06E 30/12 and

Groups <u>G06F 30/18</u>, <u>G06F 30/12</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/20	• Design optimisation, verification or simulation (optimisation, verification or simulation of circuit designs <u>G06F 30/30</u>)
	WARNING
	Group <u>G06F 30/20</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/25</u> , <u>G06F 30/27</u> , <u>G06F 30/28</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> .
	Groups <u>G06F 30/20</u> , <u>G06F 30/25</u> , <u>G06F 30/27</u> , <u>G06F 30/28</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
30/22	using Petri net models

30/23 . . using finite element methods [FEM] or finite difference methods [FDM]

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/23</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/25</u>, <u>G06F 30/367</u>, <u>G06F 30/398</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/23</u>, <u>G06F 30/25</u>, <u>G06F 30/367</u>, <u>G06F 30/398</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/25 . . using particle-based methods

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/25</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/20</u> and <u>G06F 30/23</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/20</u>, <u>G06F 30/23</u>, and <u>G06F 30/25</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/27 . . using machine learning, e.g. artificial intelligence, neural networks, support vector machines [SVM] or training a model

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/27</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/20</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/20</u> and <u>G06F 30/27</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/28 . . using fluid dynamics, e.g. using Navier-Stokes equations or computational fluid dynamics [CFD]

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/28</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/20</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/20</u> and <u>G06F 30/28</u> should be considered

30/30 . Circuit design

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/30</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/31</u>, <u>G06F 30/32</u>, <u>G06F 30/323</u>, <u>G06F 30/333</u>, <u>G06F 30/337</u>, <u>G06F 30/34</u>, <u>G06F 30/343</u>, <u>G06F 30/347</u>, <u>G06F 30/38</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/30</u>, <u>G06F 30/31</u>, <u>G06F 30/32</u>, <u>G06F 30/323</u>, <u>G06F 30/333</u>, <u>G06F 30/337</u>, <u>G06F 30/34</u>, <u>G06F 30/343</u>, <u>G06F 30/347</u>, <u>G06F 30/38</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/31 . Design entry, e.g. editors specifically adapted for circuit design

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/31</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/30</u>, <u>G06F 30/34</u>, and <u>G06F 30/36</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/32 . Circuit design at the digital level (reconfigurable circuits <u>G06F 30/34</u>)

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/32</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/30</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> and <u>G06F 30/32</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/323 . . . Translation or migration, e.g. logic to logic, hardware description language [HDL] translation or netlist translation

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/323</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> and <u>G06F 30/327</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/30</u>, <u>G06F 30/327</u>, and <u>G06F 30/323</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/327 . . . Logic synthesis; Behaviour synthesis, e.g. mapping logic, HDL to netlist, high-level language to RTL or netlist

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/327</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/323</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/327</u>, <u>G06F 30/323</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/33	Design verification, e.g. functional simulation	30/337	Design optimisation
	or model checking		WARNING
	<u>WARNING</u> Group <u>G06F 30/33</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups		Group <u>G06F 30/337</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/30</u> .
	<u>G06F 30/3308, G06F 30/3315</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> . Groups <u>G06F 30/33</u> ,		Groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> and <u>G06F 30/337</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	<u>G06F 30/3308</u> , <u>G06F 30/3315</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	30/34	 for reconfigurable circuits, e.g. field programmable gate arrays [FPGA] or programmable logic devices [PLD]
30/3308	using simulation		WARNING
50,5500	WARNING		Group <u>G06F 30/34</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group
	Group <u>G06F 30/3308</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/33</u> . Groups <u>G06F 30/33</u> and <u>G06F 30/3308</u> should be considered in order to perform		<u>G06F 30/30</u> . Group <u>G06F 30/34</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/31</u> , <u>G06F 30/343</u> , <u>G06F 30/347</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> .
	a complete search.		Groups <u>G06F 30/34</u> , <u>G06F 30/31</u> ,
30/331	••••• with hardware acceleration, e.g. by using field programmable gate array [FPGA] or emulation		<u>G06F 30/343</u> , <u>G06F 30/347</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
30/3312	Timing analysis	30/343	
	WARNING	50/343	Logical level
	Group <u>G06F 30/3312</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/3315</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> .		WARNING Group <u>G06F 30/343</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> and <u>G06F 30/34</u> .
	Groups <u>G06F 30/3312</u> , <u>G06F 30/3315</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		Groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> , <u>G06F 30/34</u> , and <u>G06F 30/343</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
		30/347	Physical level, e.g. placement or routing
30/3315	• • • • using static timing analysis [STA]		WARNING
	WARNING Group G06F 30/3315 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/33 and		Group <u>G06F 30/347</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> , <u>G06F 30/34</u> , and <u>G06F 30/39</u> .
	G06F 30/3312. Groups G06F 30/33, G06F 30/3312, and G06F 30/3315 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		Groups <u>G06F 30/347</u> , <u>G06F 30/30</u> , <u>G06F 30/34</u> and <u>G06F 30/39</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
30/3323	• • • using formal methods, e.g. equivalence	30/35	• Delay-insensitive circuit design, e.g. asynchronous or self-timed
30/333	 checking or property checking Design for testability [DFT], e.g. scan chain or built-in self-test [BIST] 	30/36	Circuit design at the analogue level <u>WARNING</u>
	WARNING		Group G06F 30/36 is impacted by
	Group <u>G06F 30/333</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/30</u> .		reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/31</u> , <u>G06F 30/373</u> , <u>G06F 30/38</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> . Groups <u>G06F 30/36</u> , <u>G06F 30/31</u> ,
	Groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> and <u>G06F 30/333</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		<u>G06F 30/373, G06F 30/38</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete

search.

30/367 . . . Design verification, e.g. using simulation, simulation program with integrated circuit emphasis [SPICE], direct methods or relaxation methods

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/367</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 30/23.

Groups <u>G06F 30/23</u> and <u>G06F 30/367</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/373 . . . Design optimisation

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/373</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/36</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/36</u> and <u>G06F 30/373</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/38 . . Circuit design at the mixed level of analogue and digital signals

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/38</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> and <u>G06F 30/36</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/30</u>, <u>G06F 30/36</u>, and <u>G06F 30/38</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/39 . Circuit design at the physical level (physical level design for reconfigurable circuits <u>G06F 30/347</u>)

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/39</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/347</u>, <u>G06F 30/396</u>, <u>G06F 30/398</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u>.

Groups G06F 30/39, G06F 30/347, G06F 30/396, G06F 30/398 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/392 . . . Floor-planning or layout, e.g. partitioning or placement

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/392</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/396</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u>. Groups <u>G06F 30/392</u>, <u>G06F 30/396</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 30/394 . . . Routing (<u>G06F 30/396</u> takes precedence)

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/394</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/3947</u>, <u>G06F 30/3953</u>, <u>G06F 30/396</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/394</u>, <u>G06F 30/3947</u>, <u>G06F 30/3953</u>, <u>G06F 30/396</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/3947 ... global

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/3947</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/394</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/394</u> and <u>G06F 30/3947</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/3953 detailed

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/3953</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/394</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/394</u> and <u>G06F 30/3953</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/396 . . . Clock trees

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/396</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/39</u>, <u>G06F 30/392</u>, and <u>G06F 30/394</u>.

Group <u>G06F 30/396</u> is also impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 2117/04</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

 30/398 . . . Design verification or optimisation, e.g. using design rule check [DRC], layout versus schematics [LVS] or finite element methods [FEM] (optical proximity correction [OPC] design processes G03F 1/36)

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/398</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/23</u> and <u>G06F 30/39</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/23</u>, <u>G06F 30/39</u> and <u>G06F 30/398</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

40/00 Handling natural language data (speech analysis or synthesis, speech recognition <u>G10L</u>)

40/10 • Text processing (natural language analysis <u>G06F 40/20</u>; semantic analysis <u>G06F 40/30</u>; processing or translation of natural language <u>G06F 40/40</u>)

40/103	• • Formatting, i.e. changing of presentation of
	documents (automatic justification G06F 40/189;
	automatic line break hyphenation G06F 40/191)
40/106	Display of layout of documents; Previewing
40/109	• • • Font handling; Temporal or kinetic typography
40/111	•••• Mathematical or scientific formatting;
40/114	Subscripts; Superscripts
40/114	• • Pagination
40/117	Tagging; Marking up (details of markup languages <u>G06F 40/143</u>); Designating a
	block; Setting of attributes (style sheets,
	e.g. eXtensible Stylesheet Language
	Transformation [XSLT], <u>G06F 40/154</u>)
40/12	• Use of codes for handling textual entities
40/123	Storage facilities
40/126	Character encoding
40/129	Handling non-Latin characters, e.g. kana-to-
	kanji conversion
40/131	• • Fragmentation of text files, e.g. creating
	reusable text-blocks; Linking to fragments, e.g.
40/124	using XInclude; Namespaces
40/134	Hyperlinking
40/137	• • • Hierarchical processing, e.g. outlines
40/14	Tree-structured documents (parsing G06F 40/205; validation G06F 40/226)
40/143	• • • Markup, e.g. Standard Generalized Markup
+0/1+5	Language [SGML] or Document Type
	Definition [DTD]
40/146	Coding or compression of tree-structured
	data
40/149	Adaptation of the text data for streaming
	purposes, e.g. Efficient XML Interchange
	[EXI] format
40/151	Transformation
40/154	Tree transformation for tree-structured or
	markup documents, e.g. XSLT, XSL-FO or stylesheets
40/157	using dictionaries or tables
40/16	Automatic learning of transformation rules,
	e.g. from examples
40/163	Handling of whitespace
40/166	• • Editing, e.g. inserting or deleting
40/169	Annotation, e.g. comment data or footnotes
40/171	• • • by use of digital ink
40/174	• • • Form filling; Merging
40/177	• • • of tables; using ruled lines
40/18	• • • • of spreadsheets (form-filling $G06F 40/174$)
40/183	Tabulation, i.e. one-dimensional positioning
40/186	Templates
40/189	Automatic justification
40/191	 Automatic line break hyphenation Calculation of difference between files
40/194 40/197	
40/197	 Version control (for software <u>G06F 8/71</u>) Natural language analysis (semantic analysis of
40/20	natural language <u>G06F 40/30</u>)
40/205	• Parsing
40/211	•••• Syntactic parsing, e.g. based on context-free
	grammar [CFG] or unification grammars
40/216	using statistical methods
40/221	Parsing markup language streams (streaming
	<u>G06F 40/149</u>)
40/226	Validation

40/232	• • Orthographic correction, e.g. spell checking or vowelisation
40/237	Lexical tools
40/242	Dictionaries
40/247	Thesauruses; Synonyms
40/253	• Grammatical analysis; Style critique
40/258	. Heading extraction; Automatic titling; Numbering
40/263	Language identification
40/268	Morphological analysis
40/274	• Converting codes to words; Guess-ahead of
	partial word inputs
40/279	Recognition of textual entities
40/284	Lexical analysis, e.g. tokenisation or collocates
40/289	• • Phrasal analysis, e.g. finite state techniques or chunking
40/295	Named entity recognition
40/30	• Semantic analysis
40/35	. Discourse or dialogue representation
40/40	• Processing or translation of natural language
	(natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic
	analysis <u>G06F 40/30</u>)
40/42	Data-driven translation
40/44	Statistical methods, e.g. probability models
40/45	Example-based machine translation; Alignment
40/47	• • • Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using translation memory
40/49	• • • using very large corpora, e.g. the web
40/51	Translation evaluation
40/53	• Processing of non-Latin text (kana-to-kanji conversion <u>G06F 40/129;</u> vowelisation G06F 40/232)
40/55	• Rule-based translation
40/56	Natural language generation
40/58	• Use of machine translation, e.g. for multi-lingual
10/00	retrieval, for server-side translation for client devices or for real-time translation
2101/00	Indexing scheme relating to the type of digital
2101/00	function generated
2101/02	• Linear multivariable functions, i.e. sum of products
2101/02	 Trigonometric functions
2101/04	Co-ordinate transformations
2101/08	 Powers or roots
2101/00	Logarithmic or exponential functions
2101/12	Reciprocal functions
2101/12	 Probability distribution functions
2101/16	 PCM companding functions
2101/10	• Tem companying functions
<u>Indexing sche</u> <u>CAD techniq</u> u	me associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to 195
2111/00	Details relating to CAD techniques
2111/00	
	WARNING
	Groups <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2111/20</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents

Groups <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2111/20</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/00</u>, <u>G06F 30/17</u>, <u>G06F 30/18</u>, <u>G06F 30/20</u>, <u>G06F 30/23</u>, <u>G06F 30/30</u>, <u>G06F 30/327</u>, <u>G06F 30/33</u>, <u>G06F 30/3312</u>, <u>G06F 30/34</u>, <u>G06F 30/36</u>, <u>G06F 30/39</u>, <u>G06F 30/392</u>, and <u>G06F 30/394</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

	considered in order to perform a complete search.		performance, failure mode and effects analysis
	<u>G06F 30/39</u> , <u>G06F 30/392</u> , and <u>G06F 30/394</u> . All groups listed in this Warning should be	2119/02	• Reliability analysis or reliability optimisation; Failure analysis, e.g. worst case scenario
	<u>G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33,</u> <u>G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36,</u>		All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/00</u> , <u>G06F 30/17</u> , <u>G06F 30/18</u> , <u>G06F 30/20</u> , <u>G06F 30/23</u> ,		<u>G06F 30/3312</u> , <u>G06F 30/34</u> , <u>G06F 30/36</u> , <u>G06F 30/39</u> , <u>G06F 30/392</u> , and <u>G06F 30/394</u> .
	Groups <u>G06F 2115/00</u> - <u>G06F 2115/12</u>		<u>G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23,</u> <u>G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33,</u>
	WARNING		documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17
2115/00	Details relating to the type of the circuit		Groups <u>G06F 2119/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of
the type of t			WARNING
Indexing sch	neme associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to		the optimisation
2113/28	• Fuselage, exterior or interior	2119/00	Details relating to the type or aim of the analysis of
2113/26	• Composites	general CAI	
2113/24	• Sheet material	· · ·	<u>– mostly applicable to circuits – but also relevant for</u>
2113/22	 Moulding 		neme associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to
2113/20	 Packaging, e.g. boxes or containers 		
2113/18	Chip packaging	2117/12	. Sizing, e.g. of transistors or gates
2113/16	Cables, cable trees or wire harnesses	2117/10	• Buffer insertion
2113/12	. Pipes	2117/08	• HW-SW co-design, e.g. HW-SW partitioning
2113/10	Cloth		suppression
2113/00	 Additive manufacturing, e.g. 3D printing 	2117/06	• Spare resources, e.g. for permanent fault
2113/00	Fluids		search.
2113/04	 Wind turbines or wind farms 		considered in order to perform a complete
2113/02	 Power grid distribution networks 		All groups listed in this Warning should be
2113/02	Data centres		<u>G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39,</u> <u>G06F 30/392, G06F 30/394, and G06F 30/396</u> .
	All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		<u>G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/3312,</u>
	<u>G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394</u> .		G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30,
	<u>G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33,</u> <u>G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36,</u>		reclassification of documents from groups
	<u>G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23,</u>		Group G06F 2117/04 is incomplete pending
	from groups <u>G06F 30/00</u> , <u>G06F 30/17</u> ,		WARNING
	Groups <u>G06F 2113/00</u> - <u>G06F 2113/28</u> are incomplete pending reclassification of documents	2117/04	Clock gating
	WARNING	2117/02	• Fault tolerance, e.g. for transient fault suppression
2113/00	Details relating to the application field		considered in order to perform a complete search.
the applicati	<u>on field</u>		<u>G06F 30/39</u> , <u>G06F 30/392</u> , and <u>G06F 30/394</u> . All groups listed in this Warning should be
	eme associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to		<u>G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36,</u>
	predesigned modules		<u>G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23,</u> <u>G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33,</u>
2111/20	• Configuration CAD, e.g. designing by assembling or positioning modules selected from libraries of		are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/00</u> , <u>G06F 30/17</u>
2111/18	• using virtual or augmented reality		Groups <u>G06F 2117/00</u> - <u>G06F 2117/12</u>
2111/16	Customisation or personalisation		
2111/14	• related to nanotechnology		WARNING
2111/12	Symbolic schematics		design
2111/10	• Numerical modelling	2117/00	Details relating to the type or aim of the circuit
2111/08	Probabilistic or stochastic CAD	<u>ine type of a</u>	ann or the ch cut uesign
2111/09	colony algorithms or genetic algorithms [GA]		neme associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to a min of the circuit design
	optimisation using simulated annealing [SA], ant	Indoving col	nome associated with group COGE 30/00, relating to
2111/06	• Multi-objective optimisation, e.g. Pareto		[MCM]
2111/04	Constraint-based CAD	2115/12	• Printed circuit boards [PCB] or multi-chip modul
	CAD or distributed simulation	2115/10	Processors

- 2115/02 System on chip [SoC] design
- 2115/04 Micro electro-mechanical systems [MEMS]
- 2115/06 Structured ASICs

2119/04 • Ageing analysis or optimisation against ageing

2119/06 • Power analysis or power optimisation

2119/08	• Thermal analysis or thermal optimisation
2119/10	• Noise analysis or noise optimisation
2119/12	Timing analysis or timing optimisation
2119/14	• Force analysis or force optimisation, e.g. static or
	dynamic forces
2119/16	Equivalence checking
2119/18	. Manufacturability analysis or optimisation for
	manufacturability
2119/20	• Design reuse, reusability analysis or reusability
	optimisation
2119/22	Yield analysis or yield optimisation

<u>Indexing scheme associated with group G06F 18/00, relating to pattern recognition</u>

2123/00 Data types

. in the time domain, e.g. time-series data

2200/00	Indexing scheme relating to G06F 1/04 - G06F 1/32
2200/16	• Indexing scheme relating to $\underline{G06F 1/16}$ - $\underline{G06F 1/18}$
2200/161	Indexing scheme relating to constructional details
	of the monitor
2200/1611	CRT monitor
2200/1612	• • Flat panel monitor
2200/1613	Supporting arrangements, e.g. for filters or documents associated to a laptop display
2200/1614	• • Image rotation following screen orientation, e.g. switching from landscape to portrait mode
2200/163	• Indexing scheme relating to constructional details of the computer
2200/1631	• • Panel PC, e.g. single housing hosting PC and display panel
2200/1632	• • Pen holder integrated in the computer
2200/1633	• • • Protecting arrangement for the entire housing
	of the computer
2200/1634	• . Integrated protective display lid, e.g. for touch- sensitive display in handheld computer
2200/1635	Stackable modules
2200/1636	Sensing arrangement for detection of a tap
	gesture on the housing
2200/1637	Sensing arrangement for detection of housing movement or orientation, e.g. for controlling scrolling or cursor movement on the display of an handheld computer
2200/1638	• • Computer housing designed to operate in both desktop and tower orientation
2200/1639	• • Arrangements for locking plugged peripheral connectors
2200/20	• Indexing scheme relating to $GO6F 1/20$
2200/201	Cooling arrangements using cooling fluid
2200/202	Air convective hinge
2200/203	Heat conductive hinge
2200/26	• Indexing scheme relating to $GO6F 1/26$
2200/261	• • PC controlled powerstrip
2201/00	Indexing scheme relating to error detection, to
2201/80	error correction, and to monitoringDatabase-specific techniques
2201/80	Real-time
2201/805	Keal-une Threshold
2201/01	• 1110511010

2201/815	• Virtual (middleware or OS functionality using
	virtual machines to implement generic software
	techniques for error detection or fault masking G06F 11/1484)
2201/82	Solving problems relating to consistency (ensuring
2201/82	consistency in mirrored systems <u>G06F 11/2064</u>)
2201/825	• the problem or solution involving locking
2201/83	 the solution involving signatures
2201/835	• Timestamp
2201/84	• Using snapshots, i.e. a logical point-in-time copy of
	the data
2201/845	• Systems in which the redundancy can be
	transformed in increased performance
2201/85	• Active fault masking without idle spares (active
	fault masking without idle spare hardware where processing functionality is redundant
	<u>G06F 11/2035</u>)
2201/855	• Details of asynchronous mirroring using a journal to
	transfer not-yet-mirrored changes
2201/86	• Event-based monitoring
2201/865	Monitoring of software
2201/87	Monitoring of transactions
2201/875	• Monitoring of systems including the internet
2201/88	 Monitoring involving counting
2201/885	• Monitoring specific for caches
2203/00	Indexing scheme relating to
	<u>G06F 3/00</u> - <u>G06F 3/048</u>
2203/01	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/01
2203/011	Emotion or mood input determined on the basis
	of sensed human body parameters such as pulse,
	heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial
	heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity
2203/012	heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns
2203/012	heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patternsWalk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk
2203/012	heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns
2203/012 2203/013	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to
	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment
2203/013	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game
2203/013 2203/014	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI
2203/013 2203/014 2203/015	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device
2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of
2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands
2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand
2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip,
2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting
2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with
2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface
2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333 2203/0333	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with
2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333 2203/0333	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface Finger operated miniaturized mouse Mouse integrated fingerprint sensor Status LEDs integrated in the mouse to provide
2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333 2203/0333 2203/0335 2203/0336	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface Finger operated miniaturized mouse Mouse integrated fingerprint sensor Status LEDs integrated in the mouse to provide visual feedback to the user about the status of the
2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333 2203/0334 2203/0335 2203/0336 2203/0337	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface Finger operated miniaturized mouse Mouse integrated fingerprint sensor Status LEDs integrated in the mouse to provide visual feedback to the user about the status of the input device, the PC, or the user
2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333 2203/0333 2203/0335 2203/0336	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface Finger operated miniaturized mouse Mouse integrated fingerprint sensor Status LEDs integrated in the mouse to provide visual feedback to the user about the status of the input device, the PC, or the user Fingerprint track pad, i.e. fingerprint sensor used
2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0332 2203/0333 2203/0333 2203/0335 2203/0335 2203/0336 2203/0337	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface Finger operated miniaturized mouse Mouse integrated fingerprint sensor Status LEDs integrated in the mouse to provide visual feedback to the user about the status of the input device, the PC, or the user Fingerprint track pad, i.e. fingerprint sensor used as pointing device tracking the fingertip image
2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0331 2203/0332 2203/0333 2203/0334 2203/0335 2203/0336 2203/0337	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface Finger operated miniaturized mouse Mouse integrated fingerprint sensor Status LEDs integrated in the mouse to provide visual feedback to the user about the status of the input device, the PC, or the user Fingerprint track pad, i.e. fingerprint sensor used as pointing device tracking the fingertip image Touch strips, e.g. orthogonal touch strips to
2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0332 2203/0333 2203/0333 2203/0335 2203/0335 2203/0336 2203/0337	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface Finger operated miniaturized mouse Mouse integrated fingerprint sensor Status LEDs integrated in the mouse to provide visual feedback to the user about the status of the input device, the PC, or the user Fingerprint track pad, i.e. fingerprint sensor used as pointing device tracking the fingertip image Touch strips, e.g. orthogonal touch strips to control cursor movement or scrolling; single
2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0332 2203/0333 2203/0333 2203/0335 2203/0335 2203/0336 2203/0337	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface Finger operated miniaturized mouse Mouse integrated fingerprint sensor Status LEDs integrated in the mouse to provide visual feedback to the user about the status of the input device, the PC, or the user Fingerprint track pad, i.e. fingerprint sensor used as pointing device tracking the fingertip image Touch strips, e.g. orthogonal touch strips to
2203/013 2203/014 2203/015 2203/033 2203/0332 2203/0333 2203/0333 2203/0335 2203/0335 2203/0336 2203/0337	 heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity patterns Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk in a virtual environment while constraining him to a given position in the physical environment Force feedback applied to a game Force feedback applied to GUI Force feedback applied to a joystick Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033 Finger worn pointing device Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of both hands Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip, whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with respect of the working surface Finger operated miniaturized mouse Mouse integrated fingerprint sensor Status LEDs integrated in the mouse to provide visual feedback to the user about the status of the input device, the PC, or the user Fingerprint track pad, i.e. fingerprint sensor used as pointing device tracking the fingertip image Touch strips, e.g. orthogonal touch strips to control cursor movement or scrolling; single touch strip to adjust parameter or to implement a

2203/0381	• Multimodal input, i.e. interface arrangements enabling the user to issue commands by simultaneous use of input devices of different nature, e.g. voice plus gesture on digitizer
2203/0382	• Plural input, i.e. interface arrangements in which a plurality of input device of the same type are in communication with a PC
2203/0383	• Remote input, i.e. interface arrangements in which the signals generated by a pointing device are transmitted to a PC at a remote location, e.g. to a PC in a LAN
2203/0384	• Wireless input, i.e. hardware and software details of wireless interface arrangements for pointing devices
2203/041	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/041 - G06F 3/045
2203/04101	
2203/04102	-
2203/04103	
2203/04104	• Multi-touch detection in digitiser, i.e. details about the simultaneous detection of a plurality of touching locations, e.g. multiple fingers or pen and finger
2203/04105	• Pressure sensors for measuring the pressure or force exerted on the touch surface without providing the touch position
2203/04106	• Multi-sensing digitiser, i.e. digitiser using at least two different sensing technologies simultaneously or alternatively, e.g. for detecting pen and finger, for saving power or for improving position detection
2203/04107	• • Shielding in digitiser, i.e. guard or shielding arrangements, mostly for capacitive touchscreens, e.g. driven shields, driven grounds
2203/04108	• Touchless 2D- digitiser, i.e. digitiser detecting the X/Y position of the input means, finger or stylus, also when it does not touch, but is proximate to the digitiser's interaction surface without distance measurement in the Z direction
2203/04109	• FTIR in optical digitiser, i.e. touch detection by frustrating the total internal reflection within an optical waveguide due to changes of optical properties or deformation at the touch location
2203/04111	
2203/04112	. Electrode mesh in capacitive digitiser: electrode for touch sensing is formed of a mesh of very fine, normally metallic, interconnected lines that are almost invisible to see. This provides a quite large but transparent electrode surface, without need for ITO or similar transparent conductive material

2203/04113	• Peripheral electrode pattern in resistive digitisers, i.e. electrodes at the periphery of the resistive sheet are shaped in patterns enhancing linearity of induced field
2203/04114	Touch screens adapted for alternating or simultaneous interaction with active pens and
	passive pointing devices like fingers or passive pens
2203/048	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/048
2203/04801	• Cursor retrieval aid, i.e. visual aspect
	modification, blinking, colour changes, enlargement or other visual cues, for helping user do find the cursor in graphical user interfaces
2203/04802	• 3D-info-object: information is displayed on the internal or external surface of a three dimensional manipulable object, e.g. on the faces of a cube that can be rotated by the user
2203/04803	• Split screen, i.e. subdividing the display area or the window area into separate subareas
2203/04804	• Transparency, e.g. transparent or translucent windows
2203/04805	• Virtual magnifying lens, i.e. window or frame movable on top of displayed information to enlarge it for better reading or selection
2203/04806	
2203/04807	• Pen manipulated menu
2203/04808	
	function, e.g. scrolling, zooming, right-click, when the user establishes several contacts with the surface simultaneously; e.g. using several fingers or a combination of fingers and pen
2203/04809	• Textured surface identifying touch areas, e.g. overlay structure for a virtual keyboard
2203/04809 2205/00	
	overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group <u>G06F 5/00;</u> Methods or arrangements for data conversion
	overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group <u>G06F 5/00;</u> Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data
2205/00	overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group <u>G06F 5/00</u> ; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled
2205/00 2205/003	overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 5/00; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled . Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation
2205/00	overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 5/00; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled . Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data
2205/00 2205/003	 overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 5/00; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/06 - G06F 5/16 Adapt frequency, i.e. clock frequency at one side is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only
2205/00 2205/003 2205/06 2205/061 2205/062	 overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group <u>G06F 5/00</u>; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 5/06</u> - <u>G06F 5/16</u> Adapt frequency, i.e. clock frequency at one side is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer
2205/00 2205/003 2205/06 2205/061 2205/062 2205/063	 overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group <u>G06F 5/00</u>; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 5/06 - G06F 5/16</u> Adapt frequency, i.e. clock frequency at one side is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size
2205/00 2205/003 2205/06 2205/061 2205/062	 overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group <u>G06F 5/00</u>; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 5/06 - G06F 5/16</u> Adapt frequency, i.e. clock frequency at one side is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation
2205/00 2205/003 2205/06 2205/061 2205/062 2205/063 2205/063 2205/064	 overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 5/00; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/06 - G06F 5/16 Adapt frequency, i.e. clock frequency at one side is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility
2205/00 2205/003 2205/06 2205/061 2205/062 2205/063 2205/064	 overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group <u>G06F 5/00</u>; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 5/06 - G06F 5/16</u> Adapt frequency, i.e. clock frequency at one side is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation
2205/00 2205/003 2205/06 2205/061 2205/062 2205/063 2205/063 2205/064	 overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 5/00; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/06 - G06F 5/16 Adapt frequency, i.e. clock frequency at one side is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be
2205/00 2205/003 2205/06 2205/061 2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/065 2205/066	 overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 5/00; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/06 - G06F 5/16 Adapt frequency, i.e. clock frequency at one side is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data
2205/00 2205/003 2205/06 2205/061 2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/066 2205/066	 overlay structure for a virtual keyboard Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 5/00; Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data representation Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/06 - G06F 5/16 Adapt frequency, i.e. clock frequency at one side is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data transfer in two directions Indexing scheme relating to groups

2205/106	• Details of pointers, i.e. structure of the address
2205/108	generators Reading or writing the data blockwise, e.g. using
	an extra end-of-block pointer
2205/12	• Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 5/12</u> - <u>G06F 5/14</u>
2205/123	• Contention resolution, i.e. resolving conflicts between simultaneous read and write operations
2205/126	• Monitoring of intermediate fill level, i.e. with additional means for monitoring the fill level, e.g. half full flag, almost empty flag
2206/00	Indexing scheme related to dedicated interfaces for computers
2206/10	 Indexing scheme related to storage interfaces
	for computers, indexing schema related to group $G06F 3/06$
2206/1004	Defragmentation
2206/1008	• • Graphical user interface [GUI]
2206/1012	Load balancing
2206/1014	• One time programmable [OTP] memory, e.g. PROM, WORM
2206/15	Indexing scheme related to printer interfaces for computers, indexing schema related to group <u>G06F 3/12</u>
2206/1504	Cost estimation
2206/1506	Degraded mode, e.g. in view of consumables depleted, thresholds reached
2206/1508	Load balancing
2206/151	• Pre-printed media, e.g. media stock, forms, logos
2206/1512	• Print-to a presentation device other than a printer, e.g. e-reader, e-paper, tablet
2206/1514	Sub-job
2206/20	. Indexing scheme related to audio interfaces for
2206/20	computers, indexing schema related to group
2200/20 2207/00	
	computers, indexing schema related to group <u>G06F 3/16</u> Indexing scheme relating to methods or arrangements for processing data by operating
2207/00	 computers, indexing schema related to group G06F 3/16 Indexing scheme relating to methods or arrangements for processing data by operating upon the order or content of the data handled
	 computers, indexing schema related to group <u>G06F 3/16</u> Indexing scheme relating to methods or arrangements for processing data by operating upon the order or content of the data handled Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/02</u> - <u>G06F 7/026</u>
2207/00	 computers, indexing schema related to group G06F 3/16 Indexing scheme relating to methods or arrangements for processing data by operating upon the order or content of the data handled Indexing scheme relating to groups
2207/00 2207/02	 computers, indexing schema related to group <u>G06F 3/16</u> Indexing scheme relating to methods or arrangements for processing data by operating upon the order or content of the data handled Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/02</u> - <u>G06F 7/026</u> String search, i.e. pattern matching, e.g. find
2207/00 2207/02 2207/025	 computers, indexing schema related to group <u>G06F 3/16</u> Indexing scheme relating to methods or arrangements for processing data by operating upon the order or content of the data handled Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/02</u> - <u>G06F 7/026</u> String search, i.e. pattern matching, e.g. find identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups
2207/00 2207/02 2207/025 2207/22	 computers, indexing schema related to group <u>G06F 3/16</u> Indexing scheme relating to methods or arrangements for processing data by operating upon the order or content of the data handled Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/02</u> - <u>G06F 7/026</u> String search, i.e. pattern matching, e.g. find identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/22</u> - <u>G06F 7/36</u>
2207/00 2207/02 2207/025 2207/22 2207/222	 computers, indexing schema related to group <u>G06F 3/16</u> Indexing scheme relating to methods or arrangements for processing data by operating upon the order or content of the data handled Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/02</u> - <u>G06F 7/026</u> String search, i.e. pattern matching, e.g. find identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/22</u> - <u>G06F 7/36</u> Binary data tree
2207/00 2207/02 2207/025 2207/22 2207/222 2207/224	 computers, indexing schema related to group G06F 3/16 Indexing scheme relating to methods or arrangements for processing data by operating upon the order or content of the data handled Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/02 - G06F 7/026 String search, i.e. pattern matching, e.g. find identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter;
2207/00 2207/02 2207/025 2207/22 2207/22 2207/224 2207/226	 computers, indexing schema related to group <u>G06F 3/16</u> Indexing scheme relating to methods or arrangements for processing data by operating upon the order or content of the data handled Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/02</u> - <u>G06F 7/026</u> String search, i.e. pattern matching, e.g. find identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/22</u> - <u>G06F 7/36</u> Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups
2207/00 2207/02 2207/025 2207/22 2207/222 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228	 computers, indexing schema related to group <u>G06F 3/16</u> Indexing scheme relating to methods or arrangements for processing data by operating upon the order or content of the data handled Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/02</u> - <u>G06F 7/026</u> String search, i.e. pattern matching, e.g. find identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/22</u> - <u>G06F 7/36</u> Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network
2207/00 2207/02 2207/025 2207/22 2207/222 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/38	 computers, indexing schema related to group <u>G06F 3/16</u> Indexing scheme relating to methods or arrangements for processing data by operating upon the order or content of the data handled Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/02</u> - <u>G06F 7/026</u> String search, i.e. pattern matching, e.g. find identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/22</u> - <u>G06F 7/36</u> Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/38</u> - <u>G06F 7/575</u> Details
2207/00 2207/02 2207/025 2207/22 2207/222 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/3804 2207/3804 2207/3808	 computers, indexing schema related to group G06F 3/16 Indexing scheme relating to methods or arrangements for processing data by operating upon the order or content of the data handled Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/02 - G06F 7/026 String search, i.e. pattern matching, e.g. find identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled
2207/00 2207/02 2207/025 2207/22 2207/222 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/380 2207/3804 2207/3808 2207/3812	 computers, indexing schema related to group G06F 3/16 Indexing scheme relating to methods or arrangements for processing data by operating upon the order or content of the data handled Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/02 - G06F 7/026 String search, i.e. pattern matching, e.g. find identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details • concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled • Devices capable of handling different types of numbers
2207/00 2207/02 2207/025 2207/22 2207/224 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/28 2207/3804 2207/3804 2207/3808 2207/3812	 computers, indexing schema related to group G06F 3/16 Indexing scheme relating to methods or arrangements for processing data by operating upon the order or content of the data handled Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/02 - G06F 7/026 String search, i.e. pattern matching, e.g. find identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled Accepting numbers of variable word length
2207/00 2207/02 2207/025 2207/22 2207/222 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/380 2207/3804 2207/3808 2207/3812	 computers, indexing schema related to group G06F 3/16 Indexing scheme relating to methods or arrangements for processing data by operating upon the order or content of the data handled Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/02 - G06F 7/026 String search, i.e. pattern matching, e.g. find identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled Sorting numbers of variable word length Seconfigurable for different fixed word lengths (multigauge devices
2207/00 2207/02 2207/025 2207/22 2207/224 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/28 2207/3804 2207/3804 2207/3808 2207/3812	 computers, indexing schema related to group G06F 3/16 Indexing scheme relating to methods or arrangements for processing data by operating upon the order or content of the data handled Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/02 - G06F 7/026 String search, i.e. pattern matching, e.g. find identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled Accepting numbers of variable word length Reconfigurable for different fixed

2207/3828	Multigauge devices, i.e. capable of handling
	packed numbers without unpacking them
2207/3832	Less usual number representations
2207/3836	One's complement
2207/384	Octal
2207/3844	• • • • Hexadecimal
2207/3848	• • • • Unit distance code
2207/3852	• • • Calculation with most significant digit first
2207/3856	Operand swapping
2207/386	Special constructional features
2207/3864	• • • Clockless, i.e. asynchronous operation used
	as a design principle (G06F 2207/3888 takes
	precedence)
2207/3868	Bypass control, i.e. possibility to transfer an
	operand unchanged to the output
2207/3872	Precharge of output to prevent leakage
2207/3876	Alternation of true and inverted stages
2207/388	Skewing
2207/3884	Pipelining
2207/3888	• • • • Wave pipelining, i.e. processing multiple
	subsequent operand sets asynchronously
	within each pipeline stage
2207/3892	Systolic array
2207/3896	Bit slicing
2207/48	• Indexing scheme relating to groups
	<u>G06F 7/48</u> - <u>G06F 7/575</u>
2207/4802	Special implementations
2207/4804	Associative memory or processor
2207/4806	Cascode or current mode logic
2207/4808	• • • Charge transfer devices
2207/481	Counters performing arithmetic operations
2207/4812	Multiplexers
2207/4814	• • • Non-logic devices, e.g. operational
	amplifiers
2207/4816	• • • Pass transistors
2207/4818	Threshold devices
2207/482	•••• using capacitive adding networks
2207/4822	• • • • Majority gates
2207/4824	• • • • Neural networks
2207/4826	•••• using transistors having multiple
	electrodes of the same type, e.g. multi-
	emitter devices, neuron-MOS devices
2207/4828	Negative resistance devices, e.g. tunnel
	diodes, gunn effect devices
2207/483	• Indexing scheme relating to group $\underline{G06F7/483}$
2207/4835	• Computations with rational numbers
2207/491	• Indexing scheme relating to groups
0007/10105	<u>G06F 7/491</u> - <u>G06F 7/4917</u>
2207/49105	• Determining 9's or 10's complement
2207/4911	. Decimal floating-point representation
2207/49115	• Duodecimal numbers
2207/4912	. Non-specified BCD representation
2207/49125	. Non-specified decimal representation
2207/4913	• Sterling system, i.e. mixed radix with digit
0007/10105	weights of 10-20-12
2207/49135	
	decimal representation with digit weight of $(0,)$ 3,
2207/4014	6, (0,) 1 and 2 respectively
2207/4914	• Using 2-out-of-5 code, i.e. binary coded decimal representation with digit weight of 2, 4, 2 and 1
	respectively
	respectively

2207/49145	• Using 2421 code, i.e. non-weighted representation in which 2 out of 5 bits are "1" for each decimal digit
2207/4915	• Using 4221 code, i.e. binary coded decimal representation with digit weight of 4, 2, 2 and 1 respectively
2207/49155	• Using 51111 code, i.e. binary coded decimal representation with digit weight of 5, 1, 1, 1 and 1 respectively
2207/4916	• Using 5211 code, i.e. binary coded decimal representation with digit weight of 5, 2, 1 and 1 respectively
2207/49165	representation with digit weight of 5, 3, 1 and 1 respectively
2207/4917	 Using 5321 or 543210 code, i.e. binary coded decimal representation with digit weight of 5,(4,) 3, 2, 1 (and 0) respectively
2207/49175	representation with digit weight of 5, 4, 3, 2 and 1 respectively
2207/4918	• Using Aiken code, i.e. using both first and last 5 of 16 possible 4-bit values, rendering the code symmetrical within the series of 16 values
2207/49185	valued and 2-valued digits, having values 0, 1, 2, 3, 4 and 0, 5 or 0, 2, 4, 6, 8 and 0, 1 respectively
2207/4919	• Using excess-3 code, i.e. natural BCD + offset of 3, rendering the code symmetrical within the series of 16 possible 4 bit values
2207/49195	• Using pure decimal representation, e.g. 10-valued voltage signal, 1-out-of-10 code
2207/492	Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/492</u> - <u>G06F 7/496</u>
2207/4921	• • Single digit adding or subtracting
2207/4922	Multi-operand adding or subtracting
2207/4923	. Incrementer or decrementer
2207/4924	• Digit-parallel adding or subtracting
2207/506	• Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/506 - G06F 7/508
2207/5063	2-input gates, i.e. only using 2-input logical gates, e.g. binary carry look-ahead, e.g. Kogge-Stone or Ladner-Fischer adder
2207/535	• Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/535 - G06F 7/5375
2207/5351	Multiplicative non-restoring division, e.g. SRT, using multiplication in quotient selection
2207/5352	Non-restoring division not covered by <u>G06F 7/5375</u>
2207/5353	Restoring division
2207/5354	• Using table lookup, e.g. for digit selection in
	division by digit recurrence
2207/5355	• Using iterative approximation not using digit recurrence, e.g. Newton Raphson or Goldschmidt
2207/5356	• Via reciprocal, i.e. calculate reciprocal only, or calculate reciprocal first and then the quotient from the reciprocal and the numerator
2207/544	 Indexing scheme relating to group <u>G06F 7/544</u>
2207/5442	Absolute difference
2207/552	 Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/552</u> - <u>G06F 7/5525</u>
2207/5521	. Inverse root of a number or a function, e.g. the reciprocal of a Pythagorean sum

2207/5523	• Calculates a power, e.g. the square, of a number or a function, e.g. polynomials
2207/5525	• Pythagorean sum, i.e. the square root of a sum of squares
2207/5526	• Roots or inverse roots of single operands
2207/5528	Non-restoring calculation, where each result
	digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT
2207/556	• Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/556
2207/5561	• Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X
2207/58	• Indexing scheme relating to groups $\underline{G06F 7/58}$ - $\underline{G06F 7/588}$
2207/581	• • Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-
	sequence; sequence may be generated without
2207/592	LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic
2207/582	• Parallel finite field implementation, i.e. at least partially parallel implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating several new bits or trits per
	step, e.g. using a GF multiplier
2207/583	• Serial finite field implementation, i.e. serial
	implementation of finite field arithmetic, generating one new bit or trit per step, e.g. using an LFSR or several independent LFSRs; also includes PRNGs with parallel operation between
	LFSR and outputs
2207/72	Indexing scheme relating to groups <u>G06F 7/72</u> - <u>G06F 7/729</u>
2207/7204	Prime number generation or prime number testing
2207/7209	• Calculation via subfield, i.e. the subfield being GF(q) with q a prime power, e.g. GF ((2**m)**n) via GF(2**m)
2207/7214	• Calculation via prime subfield, i.e. the subfield being GF(p) with p an integer prime > 3; e.g. GF(p**k) via GF(p)
2207/7219	Countermeasures against side channel or fault attacks
2207/7223	Randomisation as countermeasure against side
220111223	channel attacks
2207/7228	Random curve mapping, e.g. mapping to an isomorphous or projective curve
2207/7233	•••• Masking, e.g. (A**e)+r mod n
2207/7238	• • • • • Operand masking, i.e. message blinding, e.g. (A+r)**e mod n; k.(P+R)
2207/7242	Exponent masking, i.e. key masking, e.g.
0007/7017	A**(e+r) mod n; (k+r).P
2207/7247	•••• Modulo masking, e.g. $A^{**e} \mod (n^*r)$
2207/7252	• • • of operation order, e.g. starting to treat the exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction
2207/7257	Random modification not requiring correction
2207/7261	Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or using formulae with the same power profile
2207/7266	• • • Hardware adaptation, e.g. dual rail logic; calculate add and double simultaneously
2207/7271	Fault verification, e.g. comparing two
1	values which should be the same, unless a computational fault occurred
2207/7276	Additional details of aspects covered by group
22011/210	<u>G06F 7/723</u>

2207/728	using repeated square-and-multiply, i.e. right-
	to-left binary exponentiation
2207/7285	• • • using the window method, i.e. left-to-right k-
	ary exponentiation
2207/729	Sliding-window exponentiation
2207/7295	• • • using an addition chain, or an addition-
	subtraction chain
2209/00	Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/00
2209/46	• Indexing scheme relating to $G06F 9/46$
2209/461	• • Bridge
2209/462	Lookup
2209/463	• • Naming
2209/48	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/48
2209/481	• Exception handling
2209/482	Application
2209/483	Multiproc
2209/484	. Precedence
2209/485	Resource constraint
2209/486	Scheduler internals
2209/50	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/50
2209/501	• • Performance criteria
2209/5011	• • Pool
2209/5012	Processor sets
2209/5013	Request control
2209/5014	Reservation
2209/5015	• • Service provider selection
2209/5016	Session
2209/5017	Task decomposition
2209/5018	• • Thread allocation
2209/5019	Workload prediction
2209/502	• • Proximity
2209/5021	• • Priority
2209/5022	Workload threshold
2209/503	• • Resource availability
2209/504	Resource capping
2209/505	• • Clust
2209/506	• • Constraint
2209/507	Low-level
2209/508	Monitor
2209/509	• • Offload
2209/52	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/52
2209/521	Atomic
2209/522	Manager
2209/523	Mode
2209/54	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/54
2209/541	Client-server
2209/542	Intercept
2209/543	Local
2209/544	Remote
2209/545	Gui
2209/546	Xcast
2209/547	• • Messaging middleware
2209/548	Queue
2209/549	Remote execution
2211/00	Indexing scheme relating to details of data-
	processing equipment not covered by groups
	<u>G06F 3/00</u> - <u>G06F 13/00</u>
2211/001	. In-Line Device
2211/002	• Bus
2211/003	. Mutual Authentication Bi-Directional
	Authentication, Dialogue, Handshake

2211/004	• Notarisation, Time-Stamp, Date-Stamp
2211/004	 Network, LAN, Remote Access, Distributed System
2211/005	E-Mail
2211/000	 Encryption, En-/decode, En-/decipher, En-/
2211/007	decypher, Scramble, (De-)compress
2211/008	Public Key, Asymmetric Key, Asymmetric Encryption
2211/009	• Trust
2211/10	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 11/10
2211/1002	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 11/1076
2211/1004	• • Adaptive RAID, i.e. RAID system adapts to changing circumstances, e.g. RAID1 becomes RAID5 as disks fill up
2211/1007	• • • Addressing errors, i.e. silent errors in RAID, e.g. sector slipping and addressing errors
2211/1009	• • Cache, i.e. caches used in RAID system with parity
2211/1011	••• Clustered RAID, i.e. clustered or de-clustered RAID where data and parity are spread over more disks than blocks in a parity group
2211/1014	Compression, i.e. RAID systems with parity using compression techniques
2211/1016	• • • Continuous RAID, i.e. RAID system that allows streaming or continuous media, e.g. VOD
2211/1019	• • Fast writes, i.e. signaling the host that a write is done before data is written to disk
2211/1021	• • Different size blocks, i.e. mapping of blocks of different size in RAID systems with parity
2211/1023	Different size disks, i.e. non uniform size of disks in RAID systems with parity
2211/1026	• • Different size groups, i.e. non uniform size of groups in RAID systems with parity
2211/1028	• • Distributed, i.e. distributed RAID systems with parity
2211/103	• • • Hybrid, i.e. RAID systems with parity comprising a mix of RAID types
2211/1033	• • Inactive data in parity groups, i.e. RAID parity groups where parity is calculated on only occupied or busy bits in the stripe
2211/1035	• • Keeping track, i.e. keeping track of data and parity changes
2211/1038	••• LFS, i.e. Log Structured File System used in RAID systems with parity
2211/104	• • Metadata, i.e. metadata associated with RAID systems with parity
2211/1042	• • NanoRAID, i.e. RAID systems using nanotechnology
2211/1045	• • Nested RAID, i.e. implementing a RAID scheme in another RAID scheme
2211/1047	• • No striping, i.e. parity calculation on a RAID involving no stripes, where a stripe is an independent set of data
2211/105	• • On the fly coding, e.g. using XOR accumulators
2211/1052	• • • RAID padding, i.e. completing a redundancy group with dummy data
2211/1054	• • Parity-fast hardware, i.e. dedicated fast hardware for RAID systems with parity
2211/1057	• • Parity-multiple bits-RAID6, i.e. RAID 6 implementations
2211/1059	• • • Parity-single bit-RAID5, i.e. RAID 5 implementations

2211/1061	• • • Parity-single bit-RAID4, i.e. RAID 4 implementations
2211/1064	Parity-single bit-RAID3, i.e. RAID 3 implementations
2211/1066	Parity-small-writes, i.e. improved small or partial write techniques in RAID systems
2211/1069	• • • Phantom write, i.e. write were nothing is
	actually written on the disk of a RAID system
2211/1071	• • Power loss, i.e. interrupted writes due to power loss in a RAID system
2211/1073	• • Problems due to wear-out failures in RAID systems
2211/1076	• • RAIP, i.e. RAID on platters
2211/1078	RAIR, i.e. RAID on removable media
2211/1070	RAIT, i.e. RAID on tape drive
2211/1083	Reserve area on a disk of a RAID system
2211/1085	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
2211/1005	RAID systems
2211/1088	• • • Scrubbing in RAID systems with parity
2211/109	Sector level checksum or ECC, i.e. sector or
	stripe level checksum or ECC in addition to the RAID parity calculation
2211/1092	• • • Single disk raid, i.e. RAID with parity on a
	single disk
2211/1095	• • Writes number reduction, i.e. reducing the number of writes in a RAID array with parity
2211/1097	• Boot, Start, Initialise, Power
2211/902	• Spectral purity improvement for digital function
	generators by adding a dither signal, e.g. noise
2212/00	Indexing scheme relating to accessing, addressing
	or allocation within memory systems or
	architectures
2212/10	architecturesProviding a specific technical effect
2212/1004	architecturesProviding a specific technical effectCompatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware
2212/1004 2212/1008	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention,
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization Space efficiency improvement
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1048	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization Space efficiency improvement Scalability
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1052	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Space efficiency improvement Scalability Security improvement
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1052 2212/1056	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization Space efficiency improvement Scalability Security improvement Simplification
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1056 2212/1056 2212/15	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization Space efficiency improvement Scalability Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1032 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1056 2212/15 2212/151	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Space efficiency improvement Security improvement Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment Emulated environment, e.g. virtual machine
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1056 2212/1056 2212/15	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization Space efficiency improvement Scalability Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1032 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1056 2212/15 2212/151	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Scalability Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment Emulated environment, e.g. logically partitioned
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1052 2212/1056 2212/151 2212/151 2212/152	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Scalability Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment Virtualized environment, e.g. logically partitioned system
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1052 2212/1056 2212/151 2212/151 2212/152	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization Scalability Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment Emulated environment, e.g. logically partitioned system Networked environment
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1052 2212/1056 2212/151 2212/151 2212/152 2212/154 2212/16	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization Scalability Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment Emulated environment, e.g. logically partitioned system Networked environment General purpose computing application
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1048 2212/1048 2212/1056 2212/151 2212/151 2212/151 2212/154 2212/16 2212/161	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization Scalability Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment Wirtualized environment, e.g. logically partitioned system Networked environment General purpose computing application Portable computer, e.g. notebook
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1056 2212/1056 2212/151 2212/151 2212/154 2212/161 2212/163	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Resource optimization Scalability Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment Emulated environment, e.g. logically partitioned system Networked environment General purpose computing application Portable computer, e.g. notebook Server or database system
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1032 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1056 2212/1056 2212/151 2212/151 2212/151 2212/154 2212/161 2212/163 2212/165	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Space efficiency improvement Security improvement Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment Emulated environment, e.g. logically partitioned system Networked environment Portable computer, e.g. notebook Server or database system Mainframe system
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1032 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1036 2212/1044 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1056 2212/155 2212/151 2212/151 2212/154 2212/161 2212/163 2212/165 2212/17	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Scalability Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment Emulated environment, e.g. logically partitioned system Networked environment General purpose computing application Portable computer, e.g. notebook Server or database system Mainframe system
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1052 2212/1056 2212/15 2212/151 2212/151 2212/154 2212/161 2212/163 2212/165 2212/17 2212/171	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Scalability Security improvement Simplification Use in a specific computing environment Virtualized environment, e.g. logically partitioned system Networked environment Server or database system Mainframe system Embedded application Portable consumer electronics, e.g. mobile phone
2212/1004 2212/1008 2212/1012 2212/1016 2212/1021 2212/1024 2212/1028 2212/1032 2212/1036 2212/1041 2212/1044 2212/1044 2212/1048 2212/1056 2212/151 2212/151 2212/151 2212/154 2212/161 2212/165 2212/17 2212/171 2212/172	 architectures Providing a specific technical effect Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering Design facilitation Performance improvement Hit rate improvement Latency reduction Power efficiency Reliability improvement, data loss prevention, degraded operation etc Life time enhancement Scalability Security improvement Simplification Virtualized environment, e.g. virtual machine Virtualized environment, e.g. logically partitioned system Networked environment Server or database system Mainframe system Embedded application Portable consumer electronics, e.g. mobile phone Non-portable consumer electronics

2212/174	Telecommunications system
2212/175	. Industrial control system
2212/177	Smart card
2212/178	Electronic token or RFID
2212/20	• Employing a main memory using a specific memory
	technology
2212/202	. Non-volatile memory
2212/2022	Flash memory
2212/2024	Rewritable memory not requiring erasing, e.g.
	resistive or ferroelectric RAM
2212/2028	Battery-backed RAM
2212/205	• • Hybrid memory, e.g. using both volatile and non-
	volatile memory
2212/206	• Memory mapped I/O
2212/21	• Employing a record carrier using a specific
2212/211	recording technology
2212/211	• Optical disk storage
2212/2112	• • • with a removable carrier, e.g. DVD
2212/213	• Tape storage
2212/214	• Solid state disk
2212/2142 2212/2146	• • • using write-once memory, e.g. OTPROM
	• • being detachable, e.g USB memory
2212/217	• Hybrid disk, e.g. using both magnetic and solid state storage devices
2212/22	
2212/22	Employing cache memory using specific memory technology
2212/221	• Static RAM
2212/221	Non-volatile memory
2212/2228	Battery-backed RAM
2212/2220	Disk storage
2212/224	 Hybrid cache memory, e.g. having both volatile
2212/223	and non-volatile portions
2212/25	• Using a specific main memory architecture
2212/251	Local memory within processor subsystem
2212/2515	• • • being configurable for different purposes, e.g.
	as cache or non-cache memory
2212/253	• Centralized memory
2212/2532	• • • comprising a plurality of modules
2212/254	Distributed memory
2212/2542	Non-uniform memory access [NUMA]
	architecture
2212/26	• Using a specific storage system architecture
2212/261	• • Storage comprising a plurality of storage devices
2212/262	• • • configured as RAID
2212/263	• • Network storage, e.g. SAN or NAS
2212/264	Remote server
2212/27	• Using a specific cache architecture
2212/271	. Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture
2212/272	• Cache only memory architecture [COMA]
2212/28	• Using a specific disk cache architecture
2212/281	Single cache
2212/282	Partitioned cache
2212/283	• Plural cache memories
2212/284	• • • being distributed
2212/285	Redundant cache memory
2212/286	Mirrored cache memory
2212/30	• Providing cache or TLB in specific location of a
	processing system
2212/301	• In special purpose processing node, e.g. vector
	processor
2212/302	. In image processor or graphics adapter
2212/303	. In peripheral interface, e.g. I/O adapter or channel

2212/3035	• In peripheral device, e.g. printer
2212/304	. In main memory subsystem
2212/3042	• • • being part of a memory device, e.g. cache
	DRAM
2212/305	• • being part of a memory device, e.g. cache DRAM
2212/306	• In system interconnect, e.g. between two buses
2212/31	• Providing disk cache in a specific location of a
	storage system
2212/311	• In host system
2212/312	. In storage controller
2212/313	. In storage device
2212/314	. In storage network, e.g. network attached cache
2212/40	. Specific encoding of data in memory or cache
2212/401	Compressed data
2212/402	• • Encrypted data
2212/403	• Error protection encoding, e.g. using parity or
	ECC codes
2212/45	. Caching of specific data in cache memory
2212/451	• • Stack data
2212/452	Instruction code
2212/453	Microcode or microprogram
2212/454	• • Vector or matrix data
2212/455	• • Image or video data
2212/46	Caching storage objects of specific type in disk
	cache
2212/461	• • Sector or disk block
2212/462	• Track or segment
2212/463	File
2212/464	• • Multimedia object, e.g. image, video
2212/465	• Structured object, e.g. database record
2212/466	Metadata, control data
2212/468	• The specific object being partially cached
2212/50	Control mechanisms for virtual memory, cache or
2212/30	TLB
2212/502	• • using adaptive policy
2212/507	• • using speculative control
2212/60	• Details of cache memory
2212/601	Reconfiguration of cache memory
2212/6012	• • of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local
	memory mode
2212/602	. Details relating to cache prefetching
2212/6022	Using a prefetch buffer or dedicated prefetch
	cache
2212/6024	History based prefetching
2212/6026	• Prefetching based on access pattern detection, e.g.
	stride based prefetch
2212/6028	• Prefetching based on hints or prefetch instructions
2212/603	• of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local
	memory mode
2212/6032	• • Way prediction in set-associative cache
2212/604	• • Details relating to cache allocation
2212/6042	• Allocation of cache space to multiple users or
	processors
2212/6046	Using a specific cache allocation policy other
	than replacement policy
2212/608	• • Details relating to cache mapping
2212/6082	Way prediction in set-associative cache
2212/62	• Details of cache specific to multiprocessor cache
	arrangements
2212/621	Coherency control relating to peripheral
	accessing, e.g. from DMA or I/O device

2212/622	• • State-only directory, i.e. not recording identity of
	sharing or owning nodes
2212/65	• Details of virtual memory and virtual address
2212/651	translation
2212/651	• Multi-level translation tables
2212/652 2212/653	Page size control Page colouring
2212/053	Look-ahead translation
2212/054	Same page detection
2212/055	Address space sharing
2212/050	Virtual address space sharing
2212/68	Details of translation look-aside buffer [TLB]
2212/681	Multi-level TLB, e.g. microTLB and main TLB
2212/682	Multiprocessor TLB consistency
2212/683	Invalidation
2212/684	• TLB miss handling
2212/70	• Details relating to dynamic memory management
2212/702	Conservative garbage collection
2212/72	• Details relating to flash memory management
2212/7201	• Logical to physical mapping or translation of
	blocks or pages
2212/7202	• Allocation control and policies
2212/7203	• Temporary buffering, e.g. using volatile buffer or
	dedicated buffer blocks
2212/7204	• Capacity control, e.g. partitioning, end-of-life
	degradation
2212/7205	• Cleaning, compaction, garbage collection, erase
	control
2212/7206	Reconfiguration of flash memory system
2212/7207	management of metadata or control data
2212/7208	• Multiple device management, e.g. distributing
2212/7200	data over multiple flash devices
2212/7209	• Validity control, e.g. using flags, time stamps or sequence numbers
2212/7211	Wear leveling
2213/00	Indexing scheme relating to interconnection
	of, or transfer of information or other signals between, memories, input/output devices or central
	processing units
2213/0002	• Serial port, e.g. RS232C
2213/0004	• Parallel ports, e.g. centronics
2213/0006	• Extension to the industry standard architecture
	[EISA]
2213/0008	• High speed serial bus, e.g. Fiber channel
2213/0012	• High speed serial bus, e.g. IEEE P1394
2213/0014	• Futurebus
2213/0016	. Inter-integrated circuit (I2C)
2213/0016 2213/0018	. Industry standard architecture [ISA]
	Industry standard architecture [ISA]Multibus
2213/0018 2213/0022 2213/0024	Industry standard architecture [ISA]MultibusPeripheral component interconnect [PCI]
2213/0018 2213/0022	 Industry standard architecture [ISA] Multibus Peripheral component interconnect [PCI] PCI express
2213/0018 2213/0022 2213/0024 2213/0026 2213/0028	 Industry standard architecture [ISA] Multibus Peripheral component interconnect [PCI] PCI express Serial attached SCSI [SAS]
2213/0018 2213/0022 2213/0024 2213/0026 2213/0028 2213/0032	 Industry standard architecture [ISA] Multibus Peripheral component interconnect [PCI] PCI express Serial attached SCSI [SAS] Serial ATA [SATA]
2213/0018 2213/0022 2213/0024 2213/0026 2213/0028 2213/0032 2213/0034	 Industry standard architecture [ISA] Multibus Peripheral component interconnect [PCI] PCI express Serial attached SCSI [SAS] Serial ATA [SATA] Sun microsystems bus [SBus]
2213/0018 2213/0022 2213/0024 2213/0026 2213/0028 2213/0032 2213/0034 2213/0036	 Industry standard architecture [ISA] Multibus Peripheral component interconnect [PCI] PCI express Serial attached SCSI [SAS] Serial ATA [SATA] Sun microsystems bus [SBus] Small computer system interface [SCSI]
2213/0018 2213/0022 2213/0024 2213/0026 2213/0028 2213/0032 2213/0034 2213/0036 2213/0038	 Industry standard architecture [ISA] Multibus Peripheral component interconnect [PCI] PCI express Serial attached SCSI [SAS] Serial ATA [SATA] Sun microsystems bus [SBus] Small computer system interface [SCSI] System on Chip
2213/0018 2213/0022 2213/0024 2213/0026 2213/0028 2213/0032 2213/0034 2213/0036 2213/0038 2213/0042	 Industry standard architecture [ISA] Multibus Peripheral component interconnect [PCI] PCI express Serial attached SCSI [SAS] Serial ATA [SATA] Sun microsystems bus [SBus] Small computer system interface [SCSI] System on Chip Universal serial bus [USB]
2213/0018 2213/0022 2213/0024 2213/0026 2213/0028 2213/0032 2213/0034 2213/0036 2213/0038 2213/0042 2213/0044	 Industry standard architecture [ISA] Multibus Peripheral component interconnect [PCI] PCI express Serial attached SCSI [SAS] Serial ATA [SATA] Sun microsystems bus [SBus] Small computer system interface [SCSI] System on Chip Universal serial bus [USB] Versatile modular eurobus [VME]
2213/0018 2213/0022 2213/0024 2213/0026 2213/0028 2213/0032 2213/0034 2213/0036 2213/0038 2213/0042	 Industry standard architecture [ISA] Multibus Peripheral component interconnect [PCI] PCI express Serial attached SCSI [SAS] Serial ATA [SATA] Sun microsystems bus [SBus] Small computer system interface [SCSI] System on Chip Universal serial bus [USB] Versatile modular eurobus [VME] Assignment of addresses or identifiers to the
2213/0018 2213/0022 2213/0024 2213/0026 2213/0028 2213/0032 2213/0034 2213/0036 2213/0038 2213/0042 2213/0044	 Industry standard architecture [ISA] Multibus Peripheral component interconnect [PCI] PCI express Serial attached SCSI [SAS] Serial ATA [SATA] Sun microsystems bus [SBus] Small computer system interface [SCSI] System on Chip Universal serial bus [USB] Versatile modular eurobus [VME]

2213/0056	• Use of address and non-data lines as data lines for
	specific data transfers to temporarily enlarge the data bus and increase information transfer rate
2213/0058	Bus-related hardware virtualisation
2213/0062	• Bandwidth consumption reduction during transfers
2213/0064	• Latency reduction in handling transfers
2213/0004	
	Memory access
2213/1602	Memory access type
2213/24	. Interrupt
2213/2402	Avoidance of interrupt starvation
2213/2404	• Generation of an interrupt or a group of interrupts after a predetermined number of interrupts
2213/2406	• Generation of an interrupt or a group of interrupts after a fixed or calculated time elapses
2213/2408	• Reducing the frequency of interrupts generated from peripheral to a CPU
2213/2412	• Dispatching of interrupt load among interrupt handlers in processor system or interrupt
2212/2414	controller
2213/2414	• Routing of interrupt among interrupt handlers in processor system or interrupt controller
2213/2416	• Determination of the interrupt source among a plurality of incoming interrupts
2213/2418	• Signal interruptions by means of a message
2213/2422	Sharing of interrupt line among a plurality of
2212/2424	interrupt sources
2213/2424	• Interrupt packet, e.g. event
2213/28	. DMA
2213/2802	. DMA using DMA transfer descriptors
2213/2804	Systems and methods for controlling the DMA frequency on an access bus
2213/2806	• • Space or buffer allocation for DMA transfers
2213/2808	Very long instruction word DMA
2213/36	• Arbitration
2213/3602	• • Coding information on a single line
2213/3604	Coding information on multiple lines
2213/38	• Universal adapter
2213/3802	• • Harddisk connected to a computer port
2213/3804	. Memory card connected to a computer port
2213/3806	directly or by means of a reader/writer
2213/3808	• Network interface controller
2213/3812	. USB port controller
2213/3814	• • Wireless link with a computer system port
2213/3852	. Converter between protocols
2213/3854	• • Control is performed at the peripheral side
2213/40	Bus coupling
2213/4002	• Universal serial bus hub with a single upstream port
2213/4004	• Universal serial bus hub with a plurality of upstream ports
2216/00	Indexing scheme relating to additional aspects
	of information retrieval not explicitly covered by <u>G06F 16/00</u> and subgroups
2216/01	Automatic library building
2216/03	Data mining
2216/05	Energy-efficient information retrieval
2216/03	• Guided tours
2216/09	Obsolescence
2216/07	Patent retrieval
2216/11	Prefetching
	Synchronised browsing
2216/15	Synchronised browsnig

2216/17 • Web printing

Indexing scheme associated with group G06F 18/00, relating to pattern recognition specially adapted for signal processing

2218/00	Aspects of pattern recognition specially adapted
	for signal processing
2218/02	• Preprocessing
2218/04	Denoising
2218/06	••• by applying a scale-space analysis, e.g. using wavelet analysis
2218/08	Feature extraction
2218/10	• • by analysing the shape of a waveform, e.g.
	extracting parameters relating to peaks
2218/12	Classification; Matching
2218/14	• • by matching peak patterns
2218/16	• • by matching signal segments
2218/18	by plotting the signal segments against each
	other, e.g. analysing scattergrams
2218/20	• • • by applying autoregressive analysis
2218/22	Source localisation; Inverse modelling
2219/00	Indexing scheme relating to application aspects of data processing equipment or methods
2219/10	Environmental application, e.g. waste reduction,
	pollution control, compliance with environmental legislation
2221/00	Indexing scheme relating to security arrangements for protecting computers, components thereof, programs or data against unauthorised activity
2221/03	• Indexing scheme relating to $G06F 21/50$,
2221/03	monitoring users, programs or devices to maintain
	the integrity of platforms
2221/031	• Protect user input by software means
2221/032	• Protect output to user by software means
2221/033	• Test or assess software
2221/034	• Test or assess a computer or a system
2221/21	• Indexing scheme relating to <u>G06F 21/00</u> and subgroups addressing additional information or applications relating to security arrangements for protecting computers, components thereof, programs or data against unauthorised activity
2221/2101	• Auditing as a secondary aspect
2221/2103	. Challenge-response
2221/2105	. Dual mode as a secondary aspect
2221/2107	• • File encryption
2221/2109	• • Game systems
2221/2111	• Location-sensitive, e.g. geographical location, GPS
2221/2113	• • Multi-level security, e.g. mandatory access control
2221/2115	• • Third party
2221/2117	• • User registration
2221/2119	• • Authenticating web pages, e.g. with suspicious links
2221/2121	• Chip on media, e.g. a disk or tape with a chip embedded in its case
2221/2123	Dummy operation
2221/2125	• Just-in-time application of countermeasures, e.g., on-the-fly decryption, just-in-time obfuscation or de-obfuscation
2221/2127	. Bluffing
2221/2129	Authenticate client device independently of the
	user

2221/2131	Lost password, e.g. recovery of lost or forgotten	
	passwords	
2221/2133	• • Verifying human interaction, e.g., Captcha	
2221/2135	Metering	
2221/2137	• • Time limited access, e.g. to a computer or data	
2221/2139	Recurrent verification	
2221/2141	• • Access rights, e.g. capability lists, access control	
	lists, access tables, access matrices	
2221/2143	• • Clearing memory, e.g. to prevent the data from	
	being stolen	
2221/2145	Inheriting rights or properties, e.g., propagation of	f
	permissions or restrictions within a hierarchy	
2221/2147	• • Locking files	
2221/2149	Restricted operating environment	
2221/2151	Time stamp	
2221/2153	• • Using hardware token as a secondary aspect	